

Progressive automatic lubrication systems

Product catalogue 2023

INCL.
HTL 201 PUMP,
SSVC METERING
DEVICE AND
E-VALV-S/L

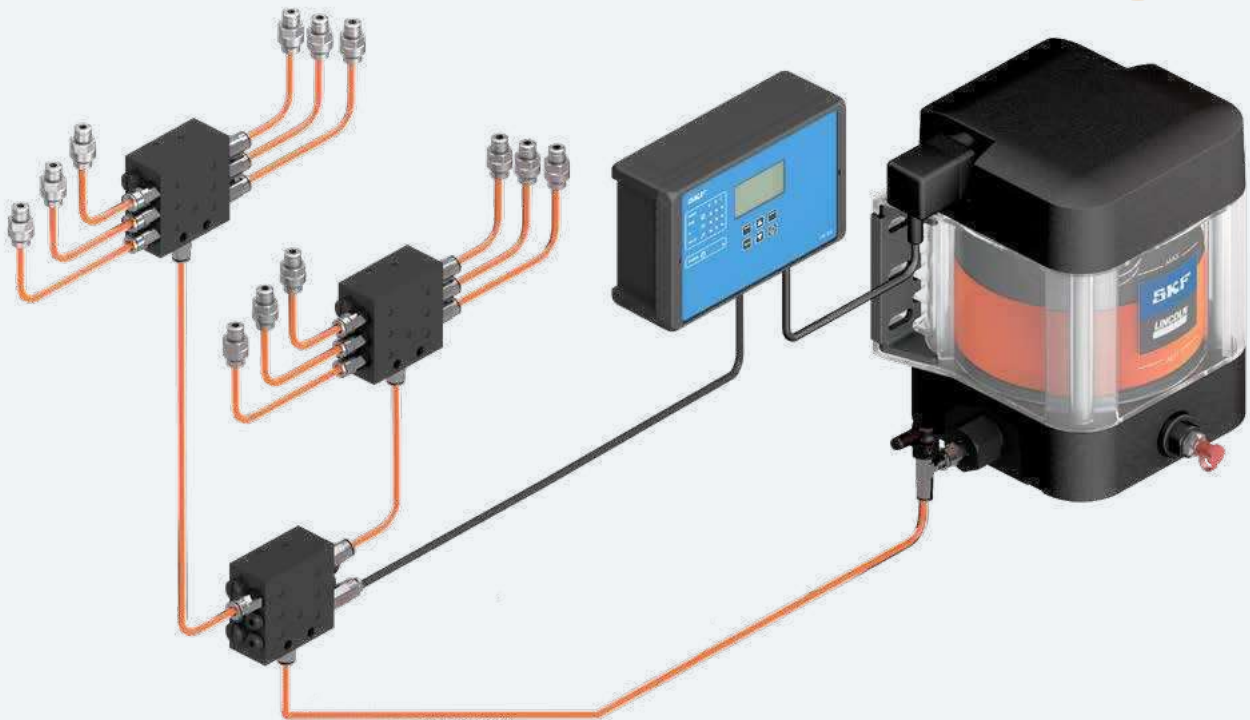


Table of contents

Electronic part library	4	SPVS	94
Lubricants suitable for lubrication systems	5	VPB	96
System description	6	SSV	98
Applications	7	SSVL	102
		SSVC	104
Overview of pumps and pump units	9	VPK	106
P 205	12	VP	110
P 203	14	PSG1	114
P 223/P 233	18	PSG2	116
KFG	22	PSG3	118
KFA	26	UV	120
QLS 311 SSV	28	MC ² -HP	122
QLS 301 SSV	30	XL	124
QLS 401 SSV	32	LP2	126
QLS 401 SSV DV	34		
QLS 421 SSV	36	Overview of control units	129
P 502	38	LMC 101	130
CLP Basic/CLP Basic Plus	42	LMC 2	131
P 603 M	46	LMC 301	132
P 623 M	48	EOT-2	134
P 653 M	50	IG502-2-E	135
ZPU 01/02	52	IGZ / EXZT	136
EDL1	54	ST-102	138
E-PUMP	56	85307	139
PPU-5/PPU-35	58	ST-1240-GRAPH-4	140
87214	60	ST-2240-LUB	141
87200/87216	62		
PP/PPG	64	Overview of monitoring devices	143
PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22	66	E-VALV-S	144
MPB	68	E-VALV-L	145
87202	70	Universal piston detector	146
PHU-5/PHU-35	72	Bipolar piston detector	147
HTL 201	74	Inductive piston detector	148
MCLP	76	EWT2A	149
HP/HPG	78	SP/SFE30	150
HP-500 W/HP-500 W-SSV	80	2340-00000108	151
HJ 2	82	234-13161-5	152
		HCC	153
Overview of metering devices	85		
SSVM	86	Index	154
SSVD	88		
SSVDL	92		

Introduction 2

Pumps and pump units 9

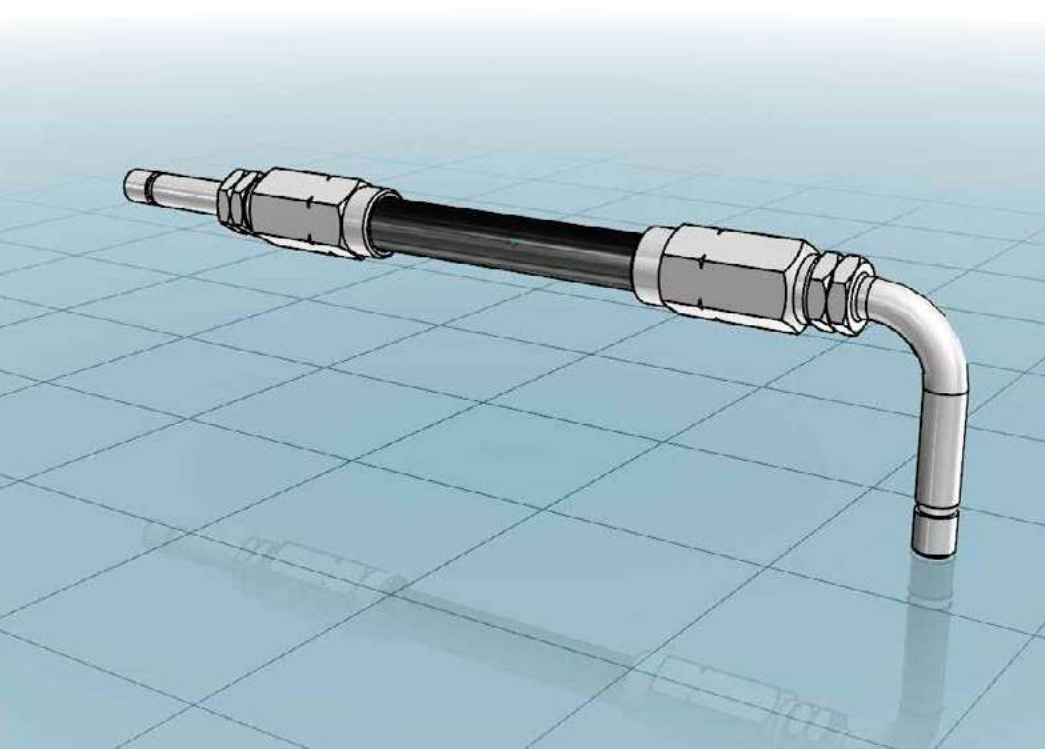
Metering devices 85

Control units. 129

Monitoring devices. 143

Electronic part library

CAD product data



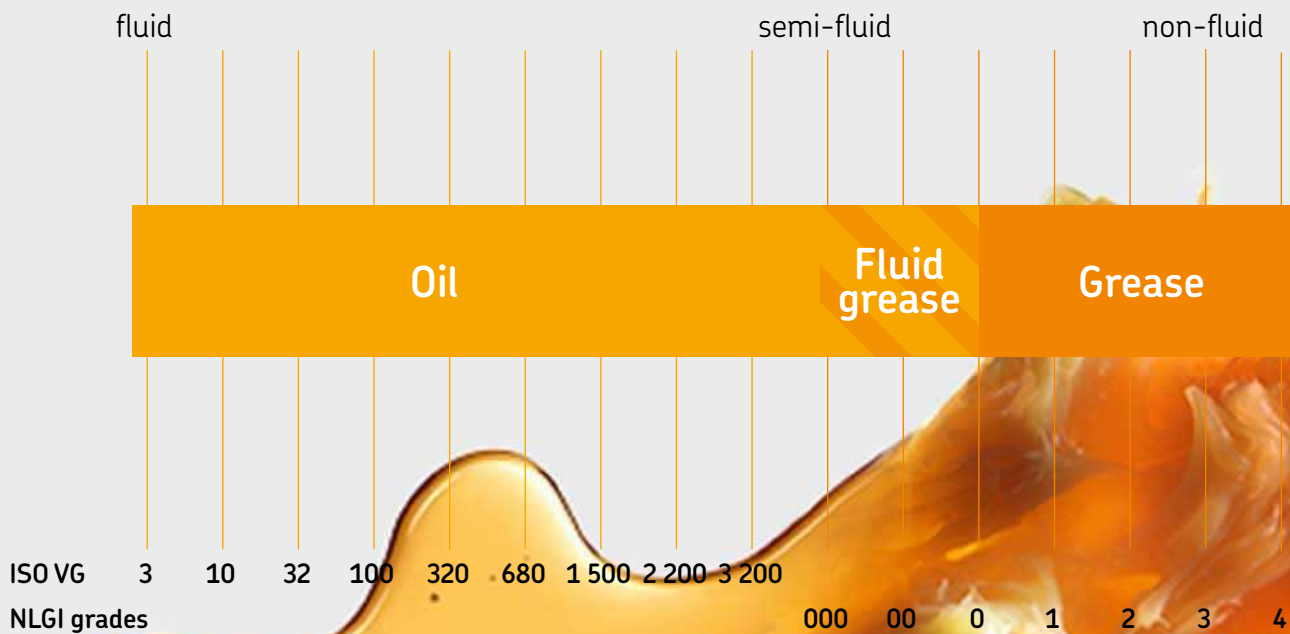
Find your parts online

3D CAD data, technical drawings and data sheets of SKF automatic lubrication system components are now available in native format in the online parts library. In addition to enjoying easy CAD downloads, you can configure more complex lubrication system products and integrate them into your design process – completely free of charge. Integrate CAD data seamlessly into your layout plans without any delay.



<https://skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com>

Lubricants suitable for lubrication systems



Oil and fluid grease

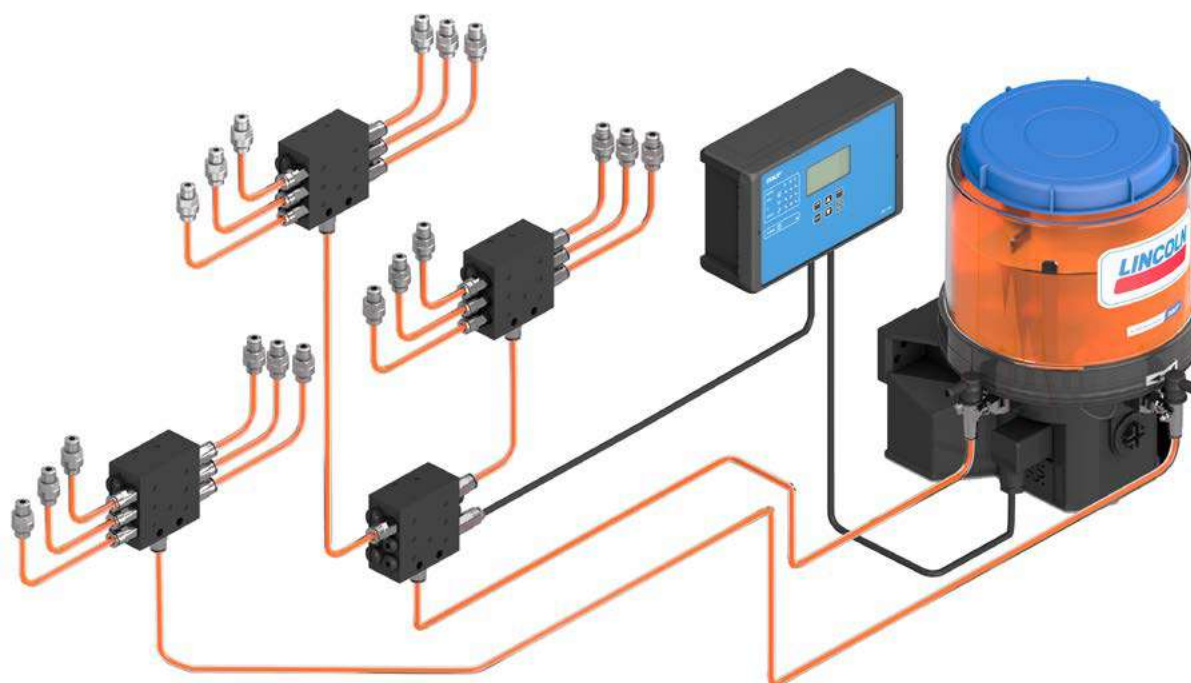
The viscosity is an expression of a fluid's internal friction. Oils are classified in ISO VG viscosity classes from 2 to 3 200. NLGI grade 000, 00 and 0 greases are called fluid greases. Different types of oils are available, including mineral oils, organic oils and synthetic oils. A compatibility check is recommended prior to using any oil with SKF lubrication systems.

Grease

Greases are consistent lubricants (NLGI grade 1–6). They are soft to hard, triple-component mixtures of a base oil as the lubricating fluid, a thickening agent and additives. In most instances, greases of NLGI grade 1 up to 3 are suitable for use in a lubrication system. A compatibility check should be made prior to using any grease with SKF lubrication systems.



System video



System description

SKF progressive systems, SKF ProFlex and Lincoln Quicklub, can be used on small- to medium sized machines with dispersed lubrication points that require varying lubrication quantities.

Progressive systems consist of a pump connected to at least one primary metering device. If needed, second level metering devices can be connected to the outlets of the primary metering device to increase the number of lubricated points, depending on operating pressure of the pump. The outlets of the primary and second level metering devices are connected via branch lines to the lubrication points of the machine. A third level of metering devices is not recommended. The pump supplies lubricant to the metering devices with pressure up to 550 bar (8 000 psi), depending on the pump model.

The metering devices split the lubricant into even or predefined amounts of lubricant, depending on metering device, that are positively displaced to the lubrication points or to the inlet of a connected secondary metering device. The lubricant amount provided by each outlet of the metering device depends on the type of metering device being used. SKF offers progressive systems that can dispense a precise, metered amount of lubricant to up to 150 lubrication points over distances of approximately 15 m (16 yd), depending on case values. For oil applications, even in connection with flow limiters we can cover distances over 100 m (110 yd), see also SKF Lincoln lubrication solutions portfolio brochure.

Oil Circulation Systems. SKF progressive systems provide continuous lubrication as long as the pump is in operation. Once the pump stops, the pistons of the progressive metering device will stop in their current positions. When the pump starts supplying lubricant again, the pistons will carry on where they left. Therefore, the progressive circuit of one outlet of the pump will stop when only one lubrication point is blocked. The blockage serves as a means of control and forces personnel to service the system. Only one outlet of a primary or a secondary metering device of one pump outlet can be monitored visually or electrically, depending on the chosen metering device.

For planning a lubrication system, conditions the system will be used in need to be determined first. The number of lube points, back pressures at the lube points, operating temperature range, lubricant, the feed pump's drive energy, control and monitoring etc. need to be defined correctly. Attention to information on bearing or lube point information need to be paid too. The sum of all the quantities metered out by the system's metering devices needs to be completed by safety margin and expansion and compressibility loss. SKF application engineers as well as SKF sales partners and distributors are experts in systems laying out lubrication according to all these specifications. A lubrication system laid out by SKF and partners ensures the supply of the correct amount of lubricant at the best time to lubricate. This reduces wear and it avoids pollution caused by over-lubrication.



Applications

The systems are suitable for a variety of applications including: construction machines (concrete pumps, mortar pumps, loaders, excavators, trenchers); on-road trucks (snow removal, waste press); buses; agricultural machines (harvesters, balers, manure spreaders, sugar cane loaders); wood reclaimers; and material handling (reach stackers, crane carts). In addition, progressive lubrication systems are suitable for use in asphalt mixing plants, wind turbine generators and food and beverage facilities (fillers, washing machines), reciprocating compressors in the Oil and Gas industry, among many others.

SKF progressive systems are reliable and operate effectively in harsh conditions (inclusive ATEX) with potentially high lubrication-point back pressure, dirty, wet or humid environments and low temperatures.



Overview of pumps and pump units

Electrically operated pump units										
Product	Function principle	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity per pump element		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm ² /s	NLGI	cm ³ /min	in ³ /min	l	gal	bar	psi	
P 205	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,08–5,5	0.004–0.469	5–30	1.32–7.9	350	5 075	12
P 203	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,6–4,4	0.036–0.268	2–15	0.53–4.0	350	5 075	14
P 223/P 233	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,6–4,4	0.036–0.268	2–15	0.53–4.0	350	5 075	18
KFG	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,8–5,0	0.049–0.305	2–20	0.53–5.28	300	4 350	22
KFA	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,0–2,0	0.061–0.122	1	0.26	300	4 350	26
QLS 311 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	40–1 500	–	1,0	0.03	1; 2	0.26; 0.53	80	1 200	28
QLS 301 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	0.06	1	0.26	205	3 000	30
QLS 401 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	0.06	1; 2	0.26–0.53	205	3 000	32
QLS 401 SSV DV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	0.06	1; 2	0.26–0.53	205	3 000	34
QLS 421 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	0.06	1; 2	0.26–0.53	205	3 000	36
P 502	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,0–2,4	0.06–0.15	1	0.26	270	4 000	38
CLP Basic/Plus	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,7–3.3	0.04–0.20	1	0.26	270	4 000	42
P 603 M	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	4,0–12,0	0.24–0.73	4–100	1.05–26.4	350	5 075	46
P 623 M	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	4,0–12,0	0.24–0.73	4–20	1.05–5.28	300	4 351	48
P 653 M	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	8,0–24,0	0.48–1.46	4–100	1.05–26.4	350	5 075	50
ZPU 01/02	Piston pump unit	20–1 500	up to 3	13,3–53,3	0.83–3.25	10–30	2.64–7.92	350	5 075	52
EDL 1	Pressure booster pump	–	up to 2	0,5–1,0	0.03–0.06	–	–	280	4 015	54
				cm ³ /min	in ³ /min	kg	lb	bar	psi	
E-PUMP	Barrel pump unit	40–1 000	up to 2	55	3.35	18–180	40–400	240	3 480	56

Air operated pump units										
Product	Function principle	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm ² /s	NLGI	cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke	l	gal	bar	psi	
PPU-5	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,10–0,50	0.006–0.030	2,5; 5,0	0.66; 1.32	160	2 320	58
PPU-35	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,70–3,50	0.042–0.210	2,5; 5,0	0.66; 1.32	160	2 320	58
87 214	Piston pump	40–1 500	up to 2	0,164–0,980	0.010–0.060	–	–	14	200	60
87 216	Piston pump	40–1 500	up to 2	0,010–0,050	0.010–0.050	–	–	–	–	62
87 200	Piston pump	40–1 500	up to 2	0,041–0,164	0.025–0.100	–	–	–	–	
PPG	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,2	0.012	0,4; 1,5	0.1; 0.4	300	4 350	64
PP	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	2,6	0.158	1,5	0.4	300	4 350	64
PPF-23-22	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,25 /port	0.076 /port	1,5	0.4	190	2 755	66
PPF-23-2	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	2,50 /port	0.150 /port	1,5	0.4	190	2 755	66
MPB	Barrel pump unit	20–10 000	up to 2	6,1	0.37	18, 50, 180	40, 120, 400	300	4 350	68



Overview of progressive pump units

Hydraulically operated pumps and pump units

Product	Function principle	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm ² /s	NLGI	cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke	kg	lbs	bar	psi	
87 202	Piston pump (unit)	40–1 500	up to 2	0,41–1,64	0.025–0.10	–	–	138	2 000	70
PHU-5	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,1–0,5	0.006–0.030	–	–	160	2 320	72
PHU-35	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,1–0,5	0.006–0.030	–	–	160	2 320	72
HTL 201	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0.22	0.0134	1,5–17	3.3–37.5	210	3 916	74

¹⁾ Pump incl. reservoir/barrel available on request.

Free shaft-end pump ¹⁾

Product	Function principle	Lubricant oil	grease	Pump head	Metering quantity		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm ² /s	NLGI	mm	cm ³ /min	in ³ /min	bar	psi	
MCLP	Piston pump	20–1 500	–	7 or 10	0,44–440	0.027–26.91	555	8 000	76

Manually operated pumps and pumps units

Product	Function principle	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm ² /s	NLGI	cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke	l	gal	bar	psi	
HP / HPG	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,2; 1,6 / SSV outlet	0.012; 0.098 / SSV outlet	0,4–1,5	0.11–0.4	250	3 625	78
HP-500-SSV	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,2 / SSV outlet	0.012 / SSV outlet	0,4–0,5	0.11–0.13	400	5 800	80
HP-500W	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,5	0.09	0,4–0,5	0.11–0.13	400	5 800	80
HJ 2	Piston pump unit	150–1 500	up to 2	1–2	0.06–0.12	3 l	0.79	300	4 350	82

Pump unit

P 205



Product description

The P 205 high-pressure, multi-line pump can supply lubricant directly to lubrication points or can be used as a centralized lubrication pump in large-sized progressive systems. It can drive up to five elements, which are available in varying sizes for optimum adjustability. The pump's drive and eccentric shaft design, high-efficiency worm gear, minimal number of parts and multi-range motor provide several advantages. P 205 pumps are available with a three-phase flange mount and multi-range motor or with a free shaft end for use with other motors. Various gear ratios and reservoir sizes with or without level control are offered.

Features and benefits

- Durable, versatile and reliable pump series
- Suitable for grease or oil
- Designed for continual lubrication of machines and systems operating in harsh environments
- Broad range of output options
- Modular design and easy maintenance

Applications

- Stationary machines with a high lubricant consumption
- Turbines in hydro-electric power plants
- Needling machines
- Screens and crushers in quarries
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Metering quantity per outlet	oil: 0,08–7,7 cm ³ /min 0.004–0.469 in ³ /min grease: 0,08–5,5 cm ³ /min 0.004–0.335 in ³ /min
Outlets	1 to 5
Lubricant	oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm ² /s grease: up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar, 5 075 psi
Operating temperature	–20 to +70 °C, –4 to +158 °F
Protection class	IP55
Materials	steel plate or plastic, depending on reservoir
Reservoir ¹⁾	plastic: 4 and 8 kg, 8.8 and 17.6 lb steel: 5, 10 and 30 kg; 11; 22 and 66 lb
Line connection	G 1/4
Drive speed main shaft	grease: 25 min ⁻¹ , oil: 35 min ⁻¹
Electrical connections	380–420 V AC/50 Hz, 440–480 V AC/60 Hz 500 V AC/50Hz
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 406 × 280 × 230 mm max. 507 × 365 × 300 mm min. 160 × 110 × 91 in max. 200 × 144 × 118 in
Mounting position	vertical
Options	several different level switches; ATEX versions

¹⁾ valid for $\rho=1 \text{ kg/dm}^3$



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on

SKF.com/lubrication:

13651

Pump unit

P 205

Identification code	P	205	-		-		-		-	
Product series	P 205									
Drive										
M = AC flange gear motor										
F = free shaft end										
Gear ratio										
280 = 280:1										
700 = 700:1										
070 = 70:1										
Reservoir										
4 = plastic, 4 l, 1.05 gal										
8 = plastic, 8 l, 2.11 gal										
5 = steel plate, 5 l, 1.32 gal										
10 = steel plate, 10 l, 2.64 gal										
30 = steel plate, 30 l, 7.93 gal										
Reservoir design										
N = without level control										
XY = for grease and oil										
XL = for grease with low level control										
BU = with level control (ultrasonic sensor for two switching points, low- and high-level)										
Pump elements; define max. 5 elements (f.i. 4 elements K6 = 4K6, ...)										
K5 = piston Ø 5 mm, output per stroke: 0,11 cm ³ , 0.0067 in ³										
K6 = piston Ø 6 mm, output per stroke: 0,16 cm ³ , 0.0098 in ³										
K7 = piston Ø 7 mm, output per stroke: 0,23 cm ³ , 0.014 in ³										
KR = adjustable output, piston Ø 7 mm, output per stroke: 0,04-0,18 cm ³ , 0.0024-0.011 in ³										
Supplements to motor designation										
320 - 420, 440 - 480 = multi-range motor for nominal supply voltage, 380-420 V AC/50 Hz, 440-480 V AC/60 Hz										
500 = single-range motor for nominal supply voltage, 500 V/50 Hz										
000 = pump without motor, with coupling flange										

P205 pump elements

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke
600-26875-2	pump element K5	0,11	0.0067
600-26876-2	pump element K6	0,16	0.0098
600-26877-2	pump element K7	0,23	0.014
655-28716-1	adjustable pump element KR (7)	0,04-0,18	0.0024-0.011
303-19285-1	closing screw ¹⁾		

¹⁾ for outlet port instead of a pump element

Pressure-relief valve and filling connectors

Order number	Description
624-29056-1	pressure-relief valve, 350 bar, G 1/4 D 6 for tube Ø 6 mm OD
624-29054-1	pressure-relief valve, 350 bar, G 1/4 D 8 for tube Ø 8 mm OD
304-17571-1	filling connector G 1/4 female ¹⁾
304-17574-1	filling connector G 1/2 female ¹⁾

¹⁾ filling connector fits for vacant outlet ports

Pump unit

P 203



Description

The P 203 lubrication pump is versatile, compact and economical and can supply up to 150 lubrication points, depending on the line length. It consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. This powerful pump can drive up to three pump elements and can be equipped with a low-level control (with or without control board).

Features and benefits

- Optional control printed circuit boards with different operating settings
- Range of reservoir types offered
- For DC or AC applications
- Variety of pumping elements for different output available

Applications

- Small- and medium-sized machinery
- Combines, balers, forage harvesters
- Rotating applications (wind turbines)
- Mobile applications
- General industries
- Wheel loaders
- Excavators



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	
V DC:	–40 to +70 °C; –40 to +158 °F
V AC:	–25 to +70 °C; –13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	350 bar; 5 075 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm ² /s
Outlets	up to 3
Metering quantity ¹⁾	depending on pump element: 0,6–4,4 cm ³ /min per outlet 0,036–0,268 in ³ /min per outlet
Reservoir	2; 4; 8; 11 and 15 l 0,53, 1,05, 2,11; 2,90 and 3,96 gal
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC, 110–260 V AC; 50/60 Hz
Dimensions	min. 211 × 224 × 287 mm max. 211 × 250 × 774 mm min. 8.31 × 8.82 × 11.29 in max. 8.31 × 9.84 × 30.47 in
Integrated control board options	
V10–13, V20–23	for setting pause and lubrication times
M08–23, MS8	for setting pause and monitoring times
H	for trailers, application controlled lubrication intervals
Protection class	IP6K9K
Mounting position	upright, with follower plate any

¹⁾ The values for metering quantity applies for pump speeds of 20 min⁻¹.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Order information

Order number ¹⁾	Designation	Reser- voir size	Lubri- cant	Fill level warning	Pre- filled rate ²⁾	Delivery rate ³⁾	Refilling	Voltage	Control board ⁴⁾
		l gal		min max	cm ³ /min in ³ /min	top nipple	VAC/DC		
P203 for mobile applications									
644-41256-3	P203_E-2XL-600-12-00RG0000-V10A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	12	V10
644-41171-2	P203_E-2XLB0-600-12-A100F200-V10A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	12	V10
644-40810-4	P203_E-4XLB0-600-12-A100F200-V10A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	12	V10
644-41230-9	P203_E-8XLB0-600-12-A100F200-V10A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	12	V10
644-40985-2	P203_E-2XL-600-24-00RG0000-V10A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
644-40641-4	P203_E-2XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
6440-00000078	P203_E-4XL-600-24-00RG0000-V10A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
644-40586-5	P203_E-4XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
6440-00000079	P203_E-8XL-600-24-00RG0000-V10A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
644-40691-3	P203_E-8XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
644-41046-6	P203_E-15XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	15	3.96	grease	•	–	•	24	V10
644-37478-1	P203_E-2XL-600-24-1A00GB00-__A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	24	–
644-40608-7	P203_E-2XLB0-600-24-1A00GB00-__A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	24	–
644-41058-5	P203_E-4XL-600-24-1A00GB00-__A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	24	–
644-37515-1	P203_E-4XLB0-600-24-1A00GB00-__A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	24	–
644-37491-1	P203_E-8XLB0-600-24-1A00GB00-__A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	24	–
644-41045-1	P203_E-15XLB0-700-24-1A00GB00-__A	15	3.96	grease	•	–	•	24	–
P203 for rotating applications (reservoir incl. grease follower plate)									
644-40975-7	P203_E-4XBF-600-24-A1000000-V10Z	4	1.05	grease	•	•	–	24	V10
644-41068-9	P203_E-8XBF-600-24-A1000000-V10A	8	2.11	grease	•	•	•	24	V10
644-41046-5	P203_E-15XBF-700-24-A1000000-V10A	15	3.96	grease	•	•	•	24	V10
644-46345-3	P203_E-4XBF-600-24-11000000-__A	4	1.05	grease	•	•	•	24	–
644-41082-1	P203_E-8XBF-600-24-11000000-__A	8	2.11	grease	•	•	•	24	–
644-41328-3	P203_E-15XBF-600-24-11000000-__Z	15	3.96	grease	•	•	–	24	–
644-36495-6	P203_-4XBF-600-AC-D1000000-V10Z	4	1.05	grease	•	•	–	110-260	V10
644-41215-6	P203_-8XBF-600-AC-D1000000-V10Z	8	2.11	grease	•	•	–	110-260	V10
644-41051-4	P203_-15XBF-606-AC-D1000000-V10Z	15	3.96	grease	•	•	–	110-260	V10
6440-00000055	P203_U-4XBF-700-AC-D1000000-__A	4	1.05	grease	•	•	•	110-260	–
644-41376-2	P203_-8XBF-600-AC-D1000000-__A	8	2.11	grease	•	•	•	110-260	–
644-41050-6	P203_-15XBF-700-AC-D1000000-__Z	15	3.96	grease	•	•	–	110-260	–
P203 for industrial applications									
644-40845-1	P203_-2XL-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40716-9	P203_-2XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-41333-6	P203_-4XL-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40799-1	P203_-4XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40977-5	P203_-8XL-700-AC-D100G200-V10A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40762-2	P203_-8XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-41381-2	P203_-15XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	15	3.96	grease	•	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40849-3	P203_-2XL-600-AC-D100G200-__A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–
644-40782-3	P203_-2XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-__A	2	0.53	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–
644-41194-5	P203_-4XL-600-AC-D100G200-__A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–
644-40718-5	P203_-4XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-__A	4	1.05	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–
644-41164-8	P203_-8XL-600-AC-D100G200-__A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–
644-40721-6	P203_-8XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-__A	8	2.11	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–
644-41050-1	P203_-15XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-__A	15	3.96	grease	•	–	•	110-260	–

¹⁾ Selection based on typical and available P203 designs. Further customized versions are available on request.

²⁾ Pumps are filled with following standard SKF Lincoln NLGI 2 grease quantities: 2L reservoir approx. 0,75kg / ≥ 4L reservoirs approx. 1,5kg grease

³⁾ The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a backpressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

⁴⁾ Integrated control board V10 factory setting: pause time 6h / lubrication time 6min. For further information, please see P203 manuals on SKF.com

Accessories

P 203

Pump elements ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Nominal output ⁶⁾	
			Ø mm	cm ³ /min	in ³ /min
600-78018-1	pump element L5 ²⁾	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,6	0.036
600-26875-2	pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	2,0	0.122
600-26876-2	pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	3,2	0.195
600-26877-2	pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	0.268
655-28716-1	pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,8-3,6	0.0468-0.219
600-28750-1 ³⁾	pump element C7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	0.268
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	5	2,0	0.122
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	6	3,2	0.195
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	7	4,4	0.268
600-29185-1 ⁴⁾	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	7	2,0	0.122

¹⁾ Male thread M 22 × 1,5; female thread G 1/4

²⁾ L5 only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease

³⁾ Pump element for supplying of chisel paste

⁴⁾ With bypass check valve

⁵⁾ For application in beverage industry

⁶⁾ The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a pressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

Order number	Description	Filling nipple	Thread	Tube	Reservoir
				Ø mm	
504-30698-1	return-line connector	straight	R1/4	6	2 l
504-36071-5	return-line connector	straight, with adapter	R1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
504-36071-6	return-line connector-line	90°	R1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
304-16543-1	adapter		M 22 × 1,5 × G 1/4		

Reservoir conversion sets

Order number	Designation
--------------	-------------

Conversion set from 2 to 4 l reservoir:

544-32787-1	2XN to 4XN
544-32022-1	2XN to 4XNBO

Conversion set from 2 to 8 l reservoir:

544-32788-1	2XN to 8XN
544-32023-1	2XN to 8XNBO

Quick filling connector

Order number	Description	Connection	Filter
544-36961-1	filler fitting with protective cap	G 1/4	-
504-32125-1	coupling plug with protective cap	G 1/4	-
233-10765-3	protective cap; for replacement	G 1/4	-
540-36753-5	filler fitting assembly	M22 × 1,5	•
540-31800-1	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	•
504-36071-7	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	-

Fuse holder with fuse

Order number	Description	Current load
237-13321-8	fuse holder	5 A
237-13426-1	fuse holder	8 A

Bracket for fixing pump and main metering device

Order number	Description
307-19644-1	bracket P203

Pressure relief valves

Order number	Designation	Description	Relief pressure		Connection pressure line
			bar	psi	
624-28891-1	VALVE SVTS -200-R1/4-D 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	200	2900	screw type fitting D6
624-28859-1	VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	270	3915	thread 1/8 NPT female
270864	VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	270	3915	thread 1/8 NPT female
624-28894-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	350	5075	screw type fitting D6
624-28896-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	5075	screw type fitting D6
624-28897-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	5075	screw type fitting D6
624-29426-1	VALVE SVKSV-350-1/4-D6 +MANO 0-400BAR	PRV kit with pressure gauge 0-400bar	350	5075	screw type fitting D6
624-28895-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 8	pressure relief valve (PRV)	350	5075	screw type fitting D8
624-28861-1	VALVE SVTSV-200-R1/4- 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	200	2900	push-in type fitting D6
624-29087-1	VALVE SVTSV-200-R1/4 -6+RETURN FITT.ASS	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	200	2900	push-in type fitting D6
624-77971-1	VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4 -6+RETURN FITT.ASS	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	270	3915	push-in type fitting D6
624-28860-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	350	5075	push-in type fitting D6
624-28858-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	5075	push-in type fitting D6
624-28867-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	5075	push-in type fitting D6
624-28931-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4 -6+RETURN FITT.ASS	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	350	5075	push-in type fitting D6
624-77911-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4 -6+RET.FITT.ASS VA	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir VA	350	5075	push-in type fitting D6
226-14105-5	NIPPLE S2520-1/4-1/4-S01	PRV adapter for connection of 2L flat-type or 4 and 8l reservoir			screw type fitting D6
524-32231-1	REDESIGN-KIT:GREASE RET.FITT.SVTSV+SVTE	PRV redesign kit with grease return to the reservoir			push-in type fitting D6

Valve insert for pressure relief valves as replacement

Order number	Description	Relief pressure	
		bar	psi
235-14343-3	valve insert	350	5 075
235-14343-2	valve insert	270	3 915
235-14343-7	valve insert	250	3 625
235-14343-1	valve insert	200	2 900
235-14343-5	valve insert	120	1 740
235-14343-4	valve insert	80	1 160

Push-button illuminated

Order number	Description	Voltage	Light
664-85388-8	round	12/24 VDC	green
664-85388-9	round	12/24 VDC	red
664-85421-9	round	12/24 VDC	yellow
236-10280-6	rectangular	24 VDC	green

Connection socket and cable ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Cable		Protection class
		m	ft	
544-32850-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, black	–	–	IP65
544-33843-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, grey	–	–	IP65
664-36862-8	connection cable with connection socket, black	6	20	IP67
664-36078-7	connection cable with connection socket, black	10	30	IP67
664-36078-9	connection cable with connection socket, grey	10	30	IP67
664-36862-2	connection cable ADR with connection socket, grey	10	30	IP65
664-36862-1	connection cable ADR with connection socket, black	10	30	IP65
664-34167-2	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/5 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K
664-34428-3	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/7 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K
664-34167-6	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/3 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K
664-34167-9	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/4 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K

¹⁾ The type of connection sockets and cable depend on the equipment of the pump. Please refer to the assembly instruction of the respective pump.

Pump unit

P 223/P 233



Description

Similar to the P 203 series, the P 223/233 pumps feature an integrated control printed circuit board (P.C.B.) with metering device monitoring and can drive up to three pump elements. The P 233 provides supplementary Datalogger function for data transfer to Quickdata 2.0 diagnostic software. Versatile, compact and economical, the P 233 pump is enhanced with low-level control, printed circuit board MDF01/02 with attached Datalogger module and a keypad with display.

Features and benefits

- Datalogger P 233 shows system settings and events including general data, pumping times, programming, operating times, malfunction and low-level indication
- Using Quickdata 2.0 diagnostic software, data can be read out via laptop and infrared interface

Applications

- Mobile applications
- Track tamping machines
- Stationary systems
- Vehicles and construction machines

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; –13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	350 bar; 5 075 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm ² /s
Outlets	up to 3
Metering quantity ¹⁾	depending on pump element; per outlet: 0.6–4.4 cm ³ /min; 0.036–0.268 in ³ /min 2, 4, 8, and 15 l; 0.53, 1.05, 2.11 and 3.96 gal
Reservoir	2, 4, 8, and 15 l; 0.53, 1.05, 2.11 and 3.96 gal
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 110/240 V AC (±10%); 50/60 Hz
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Dimensions	min. 230 × 224 × 367 mm max. 230 × 250 × 729 mm min. 9.06 × 8.82 × 14.45 in max. 9.06 × 9.84 × 28.70 in
Mounting position	any
with follower plate	upright
without follower plate	

¹⁾ The values for metering quantity applies for pump speeds of 20 min⁻¹.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

P 223/P 233

Identification code	Product design	Reservoir size	Reservoir type ¹⁾	Pump elements 1-3 (choose max. 3 pump elements) ⁶⁾	Operating voltage	Connections	Type of connection ⁵⁾	Connections from the pump to external devices	Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.) 12/24 V DC
	1 2 3	2 = 2 l; 0.52 gal 4 = 4 l; 1.06 gal 8 = 8 l; 2.11 gal 15 = 15 l; 3.96 gal	XN = closed, 2 l; 0.52 gal XNFL = flat, 2 l; 0.52 gal XNBO = with lid, 2, 4, 8 or 15 l; 0.52; 1.06, 2.11 or 3.96 gal XL = low-level control, 2, 4 or 8 l; 0.52; 1.06, 2.11 gal XLBO = low-level control, with lid; 2, 4, 8 or 15 l; 0.52; 1.06, 2.11 or 3.96 gal YNBO = for oil, with lid, 4, 8 or 15 l; 1.06, 2.11 or 3.96 gal YLB0 = for oil, low-level control, with lid; 4 or 8 l; 1.06 or 2.11 gal	. = without pump elements 1K5 = 2,0 cm³/min; 0.122 in³/min; piston Ø5 mm 1K6 = 3,2 cm³/min; 0.195 in³/min; piston Ø6 mm 1K7 = 4,4 cm³/min; 0.268 in³/min; piston Ø7 mm, with bypass bore 1KR = 0,8-3,6 cm³/min, 0.0468-0.219 in³/min; adjustable, piston Ø7 mm 1B7 = 2,0 cm³/min; 0.122 in³/min; piston Ø7 mm, with bypass check valve 1C7 = 4,4 cm³/min; 0.268 in³/min; piston Ø7 mm ²⁾	12 = 12 V DC 24 = 24 V DC AC = 110/240 VAC ±10%, 50/60 Hz	2A = 2 connections: 1 on the left top power supply, illuminated pushbutton (operational test and additional lubrication) and fault indication ^{3) 4)} 1 on the right top piston detector, divider monitoring, bayonet plug 4/2 3A = 3 connections: 1 on the left bottom power supply, square-type plug 1 on the left top illuminated pushbutton and fault indication ^{3) 4)} 1 on the right top piston detector, divider monitoring, bayonet plug 4/2-pole	1 = square plug, power supply, DIN 43650 2 = M 12 plug 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole, DIN 72585-1, MF01/MDF01 ³⁾ 6 = bayonet plug 7/5-pole, MF02/MDF02 ⁴⁾	00 = without socket, without cable; only with type of connection 2A5 14 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; 33 ft), 4-core; only with type of connection 2A5 15 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; 33 ft), 7/5-core; only with type of connection 2A6/3A6	MF01 = with microprocessor and membrane keypad, contact 15/30 bridged MF02 = with microprocessor and membrane keypad, contact 15/30 not bridged; only with type of connection 2A6 MDF01 = with microprocessor and membrane keypad and Datalogger, contact 15/30 bridged MDF02 = with microprocessor and membrane keypad and Datalogger, contact 15/30 non bridged; only with type of connection 2A6

¹⁾ high-/low-level control can not be combined with the integrated control unit P.C.B.

²⁾ designation for pump elements for supplying of paste for chisel (c=chisel)

³⁾ for MF01/MDF01

⁴⁾ for MF02/MDF02

⁵⁾ other types of connection on request possible

⁶⁾ The values for metering quantity applies for pump speeds of 20 min⁻¹.

Accessories

P 223/P 233

Pump elements ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Nominal output ⁶⁾	
			Ø mm	cm ³ /min	in ³ /min
600-78018-1	pump element L5 ²⁾	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,6	0.036
600-26875-2	pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	2,0	0.122
600-26876-2	pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	3,2	0.195
600-26877-2	pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	0.268
655-28716-1	pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,8-3,6	0.0468-0.219
600-28750-1 ³⁾	pump element C7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	0.268
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	5	2,0	0.122
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	6	3,2	0.195
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	7	4,4	0.268
600-29185-1 ⁴⁾	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	7	2,0	0.122

¹⁾ Male thread M 22 × 1,5; female thread G 1/4

²⁾ L5 only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease

³⁾ Pump element for supplying of chisel paste

⁴⁾ With bypass check valve

⁵⁾ For application in beverage industry

⁶⁾ The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a pressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

Order number	Description	Filling nipple	Thread	Tube	Reservoir
				Ø mm	
504-30698-1	return-line connector	straight	R1/4	6	2 l
504-36071-5	return-line connector	straight, with adapter	R1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
504-36071-6	return-line connector-line	90°	R1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
304-16543-1	adapter		M 22×1,5×G1/4		

Reservoir conversion sets

Order number	Designation
--------------	-------------

Reservoir conversion set 2l to 4l

544-32787-1	2XN to 4XN
544-32022-1	2XN to 4XNB0

Reservoir conversion set 2l to 8l

544-32788-1	2XN to 8XN
544-32023-1	2XN to 8XNB0

Quick filling connector

Order number	Description	Connection	Filter
544-36961-1	filler fitting with protective cap	G 1/4	-
504-32125-1	coupling plug with protective cap	G 1/4	-
233-10765-3	protective cap; for replacement	G 1/4	-
540-36753-5	filler fitting assembly	M22 × 1,5	•
540-31800-1	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	•
504-36071-7	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	-

Fuse holder with fuse

Order number	Description	Current load
237-13321-8	fuse holder	5 A
237-13426-1	fuse holder	8 A

Bracket for fixing pump and main metering device

Order number	Description
307-19644-1	bracket P203

Accessories

P 223/P 233

Pressure relief valves

Order number	Designation	Description	Relief pressure		Connection pressure line
			bar	psi	
624-28891-1	SVTS-200-1/4-D6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	200	2 900	screw type fitting D6
624-28894-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D6	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	5 075	screw type fitting D6
624-28896-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	5 075	screw type fitting D6
624-28897-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D6+NIP00R	PRV	350	5 075	screw type fitting D6
624-28895-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D8	PRV	350	5 075	screw type fitting D8
624-28861-1	SVTSV-200-R 1/4-6	PRV	200	2 900	push-in type D6
624-28858-1	SVTSV-350-R 1/4-6+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	5 075	push-in type D6
624-28860-1	SVTSV-350-R 1/4-6	PRV	350	5 075	push-in type D6
624-28867-1	SVTSV-350-R 1/4-6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	5 075	push-in type D6
624-28859-1	SVTSV-270-R 1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	270	3 915	thread 1/8 NPT female
226-14105-5	S2520-1/4-1/4-25 nipple	adapter for connection of 2 l flat-type or 4 and 8 l reservoir			
624-29087-1	SVTSV-200-R1/4-6	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	200	2 900	push-in type D6
624-28931-1	SVTSV-350-R1/4-6	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	350	5 075	push-in type D6
524-32231-1	redesign-kit: grease return fitting for SVTSV+SVTE	grease return fitting for existing pressure relief valve	–	–	–
624-29426-1	SVKSV-350-1/4-D6+pressure gauge	pressure gauge 0-400 bar with PRV SVKSV-350-1/4-D6	350	5 075	–

Valve insert for pressure relief valves as replacement

Order number	Description	Relief pressure	
		bar	psi
235-14343-3	valve insert	350	5 075
235-14343-2	valve insert	270	3 915
235-14343-7	valve insert	250	3 625
235-14343-1	valve insert	200	2 900
235-14343-5	valve insert	120	1 740
235-14343-4	valve insert	80	1 160

Push-button illuminated

Order number	Description	Voltage	Light
664-85388-8	round	12/24 VDC	green
664-85388-9	round	12/24 VDC	red
664-85421-9	round	12/24 VDC	yellow
236-10280-6	rectangular	24 VDC	green

Connection socket and cable ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Cable		Protection class
		m	ft	
544-32850-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, black	–	–	IP65
544-33843-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, grey	–	–	IP65
664-36862-8	connection cable with connection socket, black	6	20	IP67
664-36078-7	connection cable with connection socket, black	10	30	IP67
664-36078-9	connection cable with connection socket, grey	10	30	IP67
664-36862-2	connection cable ADR with connection socket, grey	10	30	IP65
664-36862-1	connection cable ADR with connection socket, black	10	30	IP65
664-34167-2	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/5 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K
664-34428-3	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/7 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K
664-34167-6	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/3 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K
664-34167-9	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/4 pole)	10	30	IP 6K9K

¹⁾ The type of connection sockets and cable depend on the equipment of the pump. Please refer to the assembly instruction of the respective pump.

Pump unit

KFG



Description

The electrically operated KFG pump includes a drive shaft with an eccentric that drives up to three pump elements. It is comprised of four main components: housing with pump elements, reservoir with fill-level monitoring, internal control units and attachments. The pump is available in eight sizes and two variants for stationary use or with grease follower plate technology for utilization in any position. A variety of attachments permit reservoir filling, protect the pump (pressure-limitation valve) or enable the uncomplicated connection of the pump to a centralized lubrication system.

Features and benefits

- Durable and reliable components designed for extreme conditions (with positively driven pump elements)
- Versatile; can be used with single-line and progressive systems
- Fill-level and lubrication system monitoring
- Pin code protection of control unit available

Applications

- On- and off-road vehicles
- Renewable energy (wind)



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12649 EN; 951-170-211; 951-170-212; 951-170-213



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-30 to +70 °C; -22 to +158 °F depending on type of pump element
Operating pressure	200 to 300 bar; 2 900 to 4 350 psi depending on type and size of pump element
Lubricant	grease NLGI 000 to 2, compatible with plastics, NBR elastomers, copper and copper alloys
Outlets	up to 3
Metering quantity	per pump element: 0,8; 1,3; 1,8; 2,5; 5,0 cm ³ /min 0.049, 0.079, 0.11, 0.15, 0.31 in ³ /min
Reservoir	2, 4, 6, 8, 10 ¹⁾ , 12 ¹⁾ , 15 ¹⁾ and 20 ¹⁾ kg 4.4, 8.8, 13.2, 17.6, 22 ¹⁾ , 26.5 ¹⁾ , 33 ¹⁾ and 44 ¹⁾ lbs
Material	aluminum-silicon cast alloy, PMMA, PA 6I
Connection	outlet pump element: M14 × 1,5 female thread
Power supply	12 V DC, 24 V DC, 230 V AC (100 – 273 V AC; ± 10%)
Dimensions	min. 266 × 208 × 229 mm max. 268 × 227 × 1,170 mm min. 10.47 × 8.19 × 9.01 in max. 10.55 × 8.93 × 46.06 in
Protection class	IP56
Mounting position with follower plate	any, installation possible also in rotating machines, e.g. wind turbines
without follower plate	upright

¹⁾ available on request

KFG

1) not available for rotary application version
2) only available for rotary application version
3) operating pressure 300 bar for spring return pump (200 bar for pump element E)

Accessories

KFG

Pump elements

Pump elements deliver the lubricant to the lubrication points or distributors through lubrication lines. Five pump elements for delivery rates of from 0,8 to 5,0 cm³/min are available for selection in two designs: with spring-return piston or with positively driven piston.

In many application instances, the pump element with spring-return piston is the correct choice. The pump element with positively driven piston was developed for use in extremely cold environments (up to -30 °C). or for high-viscosity lubricants. Up to three pump elements can be installed in the KFG pump unit. The possible attachment positions are located on the left, at the front and on the right on the pump housing. The lubricant outlet on the pump element has an M14x1.5 female thread for connecting lubrication lines or valves. If no pump element is installed, then the outlet of the pump housing is sealed with a screw.

KFG 1.U1



Pump elements KFG

Order number	Description	Nominal output 6)		Operating pressure max.	
		cm ³ /min	in ³ /min	bar	psi
KFG 1.U0	pump element with spring-return piston	5,0	0,31	200	2 900
KFG 1.U1	pump element with spring-return piston	2,5	0,15	300	4 850
KFG 1.U2	pump element with spring-return piston	1,8	0,11	300	4 850
KFG 1.U3	pump element with spring-return piston	1,3	0,079	300	4 850
KFG 1.U4	pump element with spring-return piston	0,8	0,049	300	4 850
KFG 1.U0-E	pump element with positively driven piston	5,0	0,31	200	2 900
KFG 1.U1-E	pump element with positively driven piston	2,5	0,15	300	4 850
KFG 1.U2-E	pump element with positively driven piston	1,8	0,11	300	4 850
KFG 1.U3-E	pump element with positively driven piston	1,3	0,079	300	4 850

Pressure relief valve

In order to prevent an excessive operating pressure in the system, a pivoted pressure relief valve should be attached. If the operating pressure exceeds the cracking pressure of the pressure restriction valve, then the valve will open and the lubricant can escape. The pressure restriction valve is used primarily in progressive systems. One can select among variants with SKF quick connectors, straight connector and with G 1/4 female thread.

Pressure relief valve

Order number	Description	Operating pressure max.		Tube
		bar	psi	Ø mm
161-210-063	straight connector	200	2 900	8
161-210-061	SKF quick connector	200	2 900	8
161-210-065	straight connector	200	2 900	10
161-210-062	straight connector	200	2 900	12
161-210-012	straight connector	300	4 850	6
161-210-024	straight connector	300	4 850	8
161-210-066	straight connector	300	4 850	10
161-210-021	SKF quick connector	300	4 850	6
161-210-034	SKF quick connector	300	4 850	8
161-210-036	female thread G 1/4	300	4 850	–

161-210-063



Accessories

KFG

Filling coupling set

One of the three lubricant outlets of the pump can, as an option, be equipped with one suitable filler socket instead of with one pump element, in order to fill the unit using a filling cylinder (cartridge).

A filling cylinder can also be optionally used to fill the pump unit through one of the lubricant outlets. To accomplish this, a filler socket must be configured in the order code in place of a lubricant outlet.

169-000-174



Filler coupling

Order number	Description
169-000-174	filler coupling

169-000-171



Filler cylinder

Order number	Description
169-000-171	filler cylinder
24-9909-0241	filler socket G1/4-kit

Filling coupling kit

As an alternative to a conical head nipple, the units for industrial or vehicle applications can also be equipped with a filler socket in order to fill it with a filling pump, e.g. the manual drum pump. A corresponding coupling socket and a hose socket must be mounted on the filling pump.

24-9909-0244



Filler coupling kit

Order number	Description
24-9909-0244	KFG filler coupling kit G1/4

857-760-...



Filler hose socket

Order number	Description
857-760-007	hose socket Ø 13 mm
857-870-002	hose socket Ø 16 mm

995-001-500



Filler coupling socket

Order number	Designation
995-001-500	coupling socket

Pump unit

KFA



Description

KFA series pumps include a maximum of two outlet ports to connect two independent lubrication circuits. A separate pump element is required for each outlet. Three pump elements with different delivery rates are available so that the volume of grease can be adjusted to individual circuit needs. This ensures that every lubrication point is supplied with an adequate amount of grease in each lubrication cycle. Model KFAS has an integrated IG502-2-1 control and monitoring unit that operates in a time- or load- (pulse) dependent mode, with or without monitoring..

Features and benefits

Integrated control system provides:

- Non-volatile memory with PIN-code protection
- Storage of residual interval, lubricating cycle and faults signals
- Saved data in event of a power failure
- Connection for external pushbutton and inductive cycle switch
- Interval and contact times can be set independently
- Fits in tight/small places

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Machine tools
- Printing industry



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +75 °C -13 to +167 °F
Operating pressure	300 bar; 4 350 psi
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1 to 2
Metering quantity	1,0; 1,5; 2,0 cm ³ /min 0.061; 0.092; 0.122 in ³ /min
Reservoir	1 l; 0.26 gal
Connection main line	M14 × 1.5
Operating voltage	12 and 24 V DC; 115 V AC; (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Dimensions	216 × 150 × 234,5 mm 8.1 × 5.9 × 9.2 in
Mounting position	upright



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-170-008, 12667-EN

Pump unit and accessories

KFA

Order information

Order number	Description applications	Monitoring		Control units		Voltages		
		level monitoring	cycle switch	extern	integrated	12 V DC	24 V DC	115 V AC
KFA1+912	vehicles	—	—	•	—	•	—	—
KFA1+924	vehicles	—	—	•	—	—	•	—
KFA1-W+912	vehicles	•	—	•	—	•	—	—
KFA1-W+924	vehicles	•	—	•	—	—	•	—
KFAS1+912	vehicles	—	—	—	•	•	—	—
KFAS1+924	vehicles	—	—	—	•	—	•	—
KFAS1-W+912	vehicles	•	—	—	•	•	—	—
KFAS1-W+924	vehicles	•	—	—	•	—	•	—
KFA1-M+924	industry	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
KFA1-M-W+924	industry	•	—	•	—	—	•	—
KFAS1-M+924	industry	—	—	—	•	—	•	—
KFAS1-M-Z+924	industry	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
KFAS1-M-W+924	industry	•	—	—	•	—	•	—
KFAS1-M-W-Z+924	industry	•	•	—	•	—	•	—
KFAS10+485	industry	—	—	—	•	—	—	•
KFAS10-W+485	industry	•	—	—	•	—	—	•

¹⁾ only pump; pump elements need to be ordered separately

KFA pump elements

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm ³ /min	in ³ /min
KFA1.U1	pump element	2,00	0.122
KFA1.U2	pump element	1,50	0.092
KFA1.U3	pump element	1,00	0.061

KFA1.U1



Cable kits

Order number	Description, applications
997-000-820	cable kit for pump KFA1, square type, 4-pins (12 m, 39 ft)
997-000-630	cable kit bayonet for pump KFAS1 and KFAS1-W, 7-pins, (12 m, 39 ft)
997-000-650	cable kit bayonet for pump KFAS1 and KFAS1-W, 7-pins, (16 m, 52 ft)

997-000-63



Pressure relief valve and connector

Order number	Description	Operating pressure		Tube Ø mm
		bar	psi	
161-210-016	pressure relief valve with T-connector	300	4 350	10
161-210-030	pressure relief valve with T-connector	200	2 900	10
161-210-031	pressure relief valve with T-connector	200	2 900	8
161-210-032	pressure relief valve with T-connector	200	2 900	6
161-210-040	pressure relief valve with T-connector	120	1 740	10
161-210-041	pressure relief valve with T-connector	120	1 740	8
161-210-042	pressure relief valve with T-connector	120	1 740	6
161-210-012	pressure relief valve with straight connector	300	4 350	6

161-210-016



Pump unit

QLS 311 SSV



Description

The QLS 311 pump is a monitored lubrication system with low-level control for a maximum of 18 lubrication points. Designed for use with standard high-pressure plastic tubing, the QLS family includes pumps with or without mounted SSV metering devices. An optional integrated controller for pause and lubrication times is available.

Features and benefits

- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valves
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults
- Standard low-level control
- Suitable for V AC and V DC versions
- Protection: IP 6K9K, NEMA 4

Applications

- Machine tools
- Metal processing
- Chain lubrication
- Material handling
- Automotive industry
- Food processing
- Printing industry
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; –13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	80 bar; 1 200 psi
Lubricant	oil: 40–1 500 mm ² /s
Outlets	up to 18
Metering quantity	1,0 cm ³ /min; 0,06 in ³ /min
Reservoir	1, 2 l; 0,26; 0,53 gal
Connection main line via SSV:	see information for SSV
via connection block:	G 1/8
Protection class	12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%)
Dimensions	IP 6K9K min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in
Mounting position	upright



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 311 SSV

Identification code

P	3	1	1								
---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Product design

SSV Metering devices

- 0 = external SSV 6, SSV 8 ¹⁾
- 1 = external SSV 12, SSV 18 ¹⁾
- 3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted
- 4 = SSV 8, bottom only
- 6 = SSV 12
- 9 = SSV 18

SSV metering device position

- 0 = without external metering device
- 1 = back, vertical order of lines
- 2 = bottom, horizontal order of lines ²⁾

Operating voltage

- 2 = 12 V DC
- 4 = 24 V DC
- 6 = 120 V AC, only with control P.C.B.
- 8 = 230 V AC, only with control P.C.B.

Reservoir with low level control

- 1 = 1 l; 0.26 gal
- 2 = 2 l; 0.53 gal

Connections

- 0 = 1A – 1 connector, square-type plug, left, power supply
- 1 = 2A – 2 connectors, square-type plug, 1 connector left, power supply, 1 connector right, fault indication
- 2 = 1A – 1 connector, bayonet, left, power supply, fault indication, only for V DC application

Connection socket design

- 1 = square plug, design. For industrial applications ³⁾
- 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design, only V DC application. For vehicles ⁴⁾

Electrical connector types

- 1 = with socket, without cable ³⁾
- 5 = with socket, with cable (10 m, 33 ft) ³⁾
- 7 = with bayonet socket, with cable (10 m, 33 ft), only for V DC application ⁴⁾

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

- 0 = none, only terminal board without time control, only for V DC application
- 4 = control P.C.B. S4:
NC contact or NO contact, programmable: 1-5 cycles, only for V DC application
- 4 = control P.C.B. S4:
NC contact or NO contact, programmable: 1 cycle with SSV 12, SSV 18; 1 to 3 cycles with SSV 6, SSV 8, only for V AC application

¹⁾ For external metering devices application only use the specific metering devices SSV..KNQLS

²⁾ Do not use QLS 301 with SSV metering device in bottom-mounting position for mobile applications. Do not install the pump in areas exposed to shock.

³⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

⁴⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring;
	check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly for Ø 6 mm tube
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accessories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft);
	4-core, grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft);
	4-core, grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core

Pump unit

QLS 301 SSV



Description

The Quicklub QLS 301 is a compact lubrication system designed to supply grease. The system package includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as low-level control and a pressure-relief valve. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied and monitored directly from the pump, and its reservoir features a follower plate, enabling rotating applications. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted progressive metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults
- Follower plate

Applications

- Machine tools
- Material handling
- Automotive industry
- Food processing
- Printing industry
- Renewable energies
- Farm machinery
- Construction

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with follower plate
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	205 bar; 2 975 psi
Lubricant	
grease:	NLGI 2
fluid grease:	NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	up to 18
Metering quantity ¹⁾	1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min
Reservoir	1 l; 0.26 gal
Connection main line	
via SSV:	see information for SSV
via connection block:	G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 237 × 235 × 270 mm max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 10.63 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ Before metering devices



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-003 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 301 SSV

Identification code	P301				1				
Product design									
Metering devices SSV									
0 = external SSV 6-KNQLS, SSV 8-KNQLS									
1 = external SSV 12-KNQLS, SSV 18-KNQLS									
3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted									
4 = SSV 8, rear-mounted									
6 = SSV 12, rear- or bottom-mounted									
9 = SSV 18, rear- or bottom-mounted									
Assignment of metering device outlets									
0 = no metering device									
1 = vertical metering device outlets, V, rear mounted									
2 = horizontal metering device outlets, H, bottom-mounted ¹⁾									
Operating voltage									
2 = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.									
4 = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.									
6 = 120 V AC, only with control P.C.B.									
8 = 230 V AC, only with control P.C.B.									
Reservoir									
1 = 1XL, 1 l; 0.26 gal, with low-level indication									
Connection									
0 = 1 connection left side: power supply (V DC/VAC) 1A, square plug. For industrial applications									
2 = 1 connection left side: power supply (V DC) 1A, low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug. For vehicles only									
1 = 2 connections: 1 × left side for power supply (V DC/VAC) 2A; 1 × right side for external low-level or fault indication, square plug. For industrial applications									
Connection socket design									
1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications ²⁾									
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles ³⁾									
Electrical connector types									
1 = with connection socket, without cable ²⁾									
5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾									
6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾									
7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ³⁾									
8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ³⁾									
Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)									
0 = without									
4 = control P.C.B. S4; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles; only for V DC application									
4 = control P.C.B. S4; NC and NO contacts programmable; 1-3; only for VAC application									

¹⁾ Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles

²⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

³⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring;
	check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly for Ø 6 mm tube
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accessories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft);
	4-core, grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft);
	4-core, grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core

Pump unit

QLS 401 SSV



Description

The Quicklub QLS 401 SSV is a complete lubrication system that includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as a pressure-relief valve and an enhanced reservoir-stirring paddle that prevents grease separation. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied via an SSV metering device with fixed output amount and can be monitored directly from the pump. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults

Applications

- Industrial and mobile applications
- Food processing
- Farm machinery
- Machine tools

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with stirring paddle
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	205 bar; 2 975 psi
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	up to 18
Metering quantity ¹⁾	1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min
Reservoir	1; 2 l; 0.26; 0.53 gal
Connection main line	see information for SSV via connection block: G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in
Mounting position	upright

¹⁾ Before metering devices



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-003 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 401 SSV

Identification code	P401										
Product design											
Metering devices SVV...											
0 = external SSV 6-KNQLS, SSV 8-KNQLS 1 = external SSV 12-KNQLS, SSV 18-KNQLS 3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted											
4 = SSV 8, rear-mounted 6 = SSV 12, rear- or bottom-mounted 9 = SSV 18, rear- or bottom-mounted											
Assignment of metering device outlets											
0 = no metering device 1 = vertical metering device outlets, V, back mounted 2 = horizontal metering device outlets, H, bottom mounted ¹⁾											
Operating voltage											
2 = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B. 4 = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B. 6 = 120 V AC, available with control P.C.B. only 8 = 230 V AC, available with control P.C.B. only											
Reservoir											
0 = 1XN, 1 l; 0.26 gal, without low-level indication 1 = 1XL, 1 l; 0.26 gal, with low-level indication											
2 = 2XN, 2 l; 0.53 gal, without low-level indication 3 = 2XL 2 l; 0.53 gal, with low-level indication											
Connections											
0 = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC/V AC) 1A, square plug. For industrial applications 2 = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC) 1A, low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug. For vehicles only 1 = 2 connections: 1 x left side for power supply (V DC/V AC) 2A 1 x right side for external low-level or fault indication, square plug. For industrial applications											
Connection socket design											
1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications ²⁾ 5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles ³⁾											
Electrical connector types											
1 = with connection socket, without cable ¹⁾ 5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ¹⁾ 6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)) ¹⁾											
7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾ 8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) ²⁾											
Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)											
0 = without 4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles 4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 120/ 230 V AC; NC and NO contacts programmable; 1-3 cycles (SSV 6/ SSV 8), 1 cycle (SSV 12/ SSV 18) 5 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NO contact signal ⁴⁾ 5 = control P.C.B. S5 for 120/ 230 V AC; NO contact signal; 1-3 cycles, (SSV 6/ SSV 8), 1 cycle (SSV 12/ SSV 18) ⁴⁾ 6 = control P.C.B. S6 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC contact signal ⁴⁾ 6 = control P.C.B. S6 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC contact signal: 1-3 cycles (SSV 6/ SSV 8) 1 cycle (SSV 12/ SSV 18) ⁴⁾											

¹⁾ Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles

²⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

³⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

⁴⁾ Control P.C.B. can be combined with XN reservoir versions only

¹⁾ Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles

²⁾ Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only

³⁾ Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

⁴⁾ Control P.C.B. can be combined with XN reservoir versions only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring;
	check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accessories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft);
	4-core, grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft);
	4-core, grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core

Pump unit

QLS 401 SSVDV



Description

The Quicklub QLS 401 SSVDV is a complete lubrication system that includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as a pressure-relief valve and an enhanced reservoir-stirring paddle that prevents grease separation. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 16 lubrication points can be supplied via an SSVDV metering device with adjustable output amount (using metering screws) and can be monitored directly from the pump. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults

Applications

- Industrial and mobile applications
- Food processing
- Farm machinery
- Machine tools

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with stirring paddle
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	205 bar; 2 975 psi
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	max. 16
Metering quantity	depending on metering screw; per outlet: 0,08-0,4 cm ³ /min; 0,0048-0,0244 in ³ /min 1 ; 2 l; 0.26; 0.53 gal
Reservoir	see information for SSVD
Connection main line	via connection block: G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in
Mounting position	upright



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-003 EN, 12667 EN

Identification code

Product design

Metering devices SSV DV

Metering device outlets

Metering screws per pair of outlets 1-8 ¹⁾
(keep field empty if not applicable)

Operating voltage

Reservoir

Connections

Connection socket design

Electrical connector types

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

2) Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core; grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) ; 4-core; grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core
549-34254-1	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,08 cm ³ ; <i>0.005 in³</i>
549-34254-2	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,14 cm ³ ; <i>0.009 in³</i>
549-34254-3	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,20 cm ³ ; <i>0.012 in³</i>
549-34254-4	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,30 cm ³ ; <i>0.018 in³</i>
549-34254-5	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,40 cm ³ ; <i>0.024 in³</i>

Pump unit

QLS 421 SSV



Description

Designed for lubricating truck trailers and semi-trailers, the Quicklub QLS 421 is a complete lubrication system with an integrated metering device and controller, as well as a pressure-relief valve. The pump features a back-mounted SSV metering device and supplies grease only. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied directly from the pump.

Features and benefits

- Compact progressive system
- Designed to supply grease
- Uses brake light as power supply via capacitor
- Lubricates at each braking until reaching set lubrication time

Applications

- Vehicles
- Trailers, semi-trailers
- Farm machinery
- Construction



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	205 bar; 2 975 psi
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2
	fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	up to 18
Reservoir	1; 2 l; 0.26; 0.53 gal
Metering quantity	1,0 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min
Connection main line	see information for SSV via connection block: G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in
Mounting position	upright



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

QLS 421 SSV

Identification code	P421		1			2	5		1
Product design									
Metering devices SVV									
3 = SSV 6									
6 = SSV 12									
9 = SSV 18									
Metering device position									
1 = rear-mounted									
Operating voltage									
2 = 12 V DC									
4 = 24 V DC									
Reservoir									
0 = 1 l; 0.26 gal; without low-level control									
2 = 2 l; 0.53 gal; without low-level control									
Connections									
2 = 1A5 - 1 connection, power supply, bayonet plug, left									
Connection socket design									
5 = bayonet plug according to DIN 72858-1									
Electrical connector types									
3 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft)									
4 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)									
Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)									
1 = with variable pause and lubrication time									

Accessories

Pump element and outlet accessories		Accessories	
Order number	Description	Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6 outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for Ø 6 mm tube	664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180
226-14091-4		664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, 33 ft); 4-core, grounding on pos. 0
504-30344-4		664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, 33 ft) 4-core
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge		

Pump unit

P 502



Description

The P 502 is a simple, economical, electrically operated lubrication pump unit. It can provide directly a maximum of two individual lubrication points with lubricant or be connected to progressive metering devices. An integrated control board is available to set pause and lubrication time. Developed for fluid grease and grease, the P 502 features an optimized housing shape and reservoir suitable for food processing applications.

Features and benefits

- Economical operation
- Fits in tight/small places
- Flexible design for 12 and 24 V DC voltage supply
- Optional pressure-release valve
- Optimised housing design for splash zones in food processing

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	270 bar; 3 915 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1-2
Metering quantity	depending on pump element per outlet: 0,36-1,98 cm ³ /min; 0.021-0.120 in ³ /min
Reservoir	1 l; 0.26 gal
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Protection class	IP 6K9K; IP65; IP67 depending on type of electrical connection
Dimensions	250 × 150 × 270 mm 9.84 × 5.91 × 10.63 in
Mounting position with follower plate without follower plate	any upright



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12737 EN

P 502

Identification code	P502	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Product design																			
Reservoir plastic																			
1XN = 1 l; 0.26 gal reservoir for grease																			
1XLF = 1 l; 0.26 gal reservoir for grease, with follower plate and low-level signal																			
Pump elements 1-2 (choose max. 2 pump elements)																			
. = without pump elements																			
1K5 = 0,90 cm ³ /min; 0.054 in ³ /min; piston Ø 5 mm																			
1K6 = 1,44 cm ³ /min; 0.087 in ³ /min; piston Ø 6 mm																			
1K7 = 1,98 cm ³ /min; 0.120 in ³ /min; piston Ø 7 mm																			
1B7 = 0,90 cm ³ /min; 0.054 in ³ /min; piston Ø 7 mm																			
Power supply																			
2 = 12 V DC																			
4 = 24 V DC																			
Connections																			
1A = 1 connection left-side supply voltage																			
2A = 2 connections:																			
- 1 connection left-side, supply voltage																			
- 1 connection right-side, low-level signal, illuminated pushbutton																			
Electric connections																			
1 = square plug																			
2 = M 12 plug																			
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole, DIN 72585																			
6 = bayonet plug 7/5-pole, DIN 72585																			
7 = bayonet plug 7/6-pole, DIN 72585																			
Connections from the pump to external devices																			
00 = connection plug with closure cap, square plug M 12																			
01 = connection plug and socket, square plug M 12																			
10 = connection plug and socket, square plug, cable (10 m; 33 ft)																			
14 = bayonet socket, 4-core, with cable (10 m; 33 ft)																			
15 = bayonet socket, 7/5-core, with cable (10 m; 33 ft)																			
16 = bayonet socket, 7/6-core, with cable (10 m; 33 ft)																			
Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)																			
00 = without control printed circuit board																			
V10-V13 = control printed circuit board, supply voltage terminals 15 + 31																			
V20-V23 = control printed circuit board, supply voltage terminals 15 + 30 + 31																			

Pump unit

P 502

Pump elements

Pumps 502 can be equipped with a maximum number of 2 pump elements. The gasket is always included. Please observe the assembly instructions 951-171-009-EN when installing additional pump elements. It is also possible to remove pump elements. The remaining hole must be plugged by a closure plug.

Each pump element must be secured by a pressure relief valve. Nickel-plated pump elements are used in corrosive conditions such as food and beverage industry. Pump element B7 DN is suited for problematic greases which are tougher than standard greases.

600-26877-2



Pump elements ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Nominal output ⁶⁾	
			Ø mm	cm ³ /min	in ³ /min
600-78018-1	pump element L5 ²⁾	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,27	0.016
600-26875-2	pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,90	0.054
600-26876-2	pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	1,44	0.087
600-26877-2	pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	1,98	0.120
655-28716-1	pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,36-1,62	0.02-0.098
600-28750-1 ³⁾	pump element C7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	1,98	0.120
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	5	0,90	0.054
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	6	1,44	0.087
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	7	1,98	0.120
600-29185-1 ⁴⁾	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ⁵⁾	7	0,90	0.054

¹⁾ male thread M 22 x 1,5; female thread G 1/4

²⁾ L only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease

³⁾ pump element for supplying of chisel paste

⁴⁾ with bypass check valve

⁵⁾ for application in beverage industry

⁶⁾ The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [68 °F] and a pressure of 100 bar [1450 psi] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 9 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector

The return-line connector is designed to feed grease quantities which are not required back into the pump reservoir (from a progressive metering device). It is installed in the mounting hole instead of a pump element.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

Order number	Description	Filling nipple	Thread	Tube
				Ø mm
504-30698-1	return-line connector	straight	R 1/4	6
504-36071-5	return-line connector	straight,	R 1/4	6
504-36071-6	return-line connector-line	with adapter 90°	R 1/4	6
304-16543-1	adapter; for a return line connection instead of a closure plug (pump element)		M22x1,5xG 1/4	

504-36071-5



Pump unit

P 502

Pressure relief valves

Order number	Designation	Description	Relief pressure		Connection type pressure line
			bar	psi	
624-28892-1	SVTE-270-1/4-D6	pressure relief valves	270	3 915	screw type fitting D6
624-28893-1	SVTE-270-1/4-D8	pressure relief valves	270	3 915	screw type fitting D8
624-29087-1	SVS-200-6-1/4-6	pressure relief valve assembly with grease return to the reservoir	200	2 900	push-in type D6
524-32231-1	retrofit kit	retrofit kit for existing pressure relief valve	–	–	–
235-14343-2	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	270	3 915	–
235-14343-1	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	200	2 900	–
235-14343-5	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	120	1 740	–
235-14343-4	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	80	1 160	–

Quick filling connector without filter, connection thread G 1/4

Order number	Description	Connection
544-36961-1	filler fitting with protective cap	G 1/4
504-32125-1	coupling plug with protective cap	G 1/4
233-10765-3	protective cap; for replacement	G 1/4

Quick filling connector

Quick filling connectors can be installed either by removing the standard hydraulic nipple or by removing the closure plug instead of a pump element.

They are used for a quick filling with an hand-operated or pneumatic operated barrel pump. Please refer to the accessories catalogue regarding filling pumps

Quick filling connector

Order number	Description	Connection
540-36753-5	filler fitting assembly	M22x1,5
540-31800-1	filler fitting with filter	M22x1,5
504-36071-7	filler fitting without filter	M22x1,5

544-36961-1



Push button and fuse holder

Order number	Description	Description
664-85388-9	pushbutton red	12/24 VDC
237-13321-8	fuse holder	with fuse current load: 5 A

237-13321-8



Pump unit

CLP Basic/CLP Basic Plus



Description

The pump series CLP (Compact Lubrication Progressive) is the first of the new SKF eLube generation. It works in small progressive lubrication systems. The lightweight, simple and easy-to-use pump stands out with its compact design and reliable functionality in mobile and industrial applications. To fit the specific needs of the applications, several electrical and monitoring features have been tailored. All CLP models are suitable for grease applications and come with a follower plate to support continuous grease flow. To refill the pumps easily, they are equipped with an easy-to-access standard grease nipple. The fill level can be visually monitored at each pump model. Basic Plus variants feature integrated empty-level monitoring that informs the user before the pump runs out of lubricant. Both Basic and Basic Plus variants can be controlled via an external lubrication controller or the machine control system. Basic Plus variants for mobile use come with a manual lubrication button to start an extra lubrication cycle. This helps to quickly check proper function of the system.

Features and benefits

- Two mainline outlets with up to 3 cm³/min delivery rate each
- Designs for 12 and 24 V DC voltage supply
- Follower plate to support continuous grease flow
- Lightweight, simple to install and easy-to-use
- Easy-to-use and save bayonet plug for mobile use
- Proven square plug for industrial use
- Fits in tight/small places

Applications

- Commercial vehicles, farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	−25 to +65 °C; −13 to +149 °F
Operating pressure	270 bar; 3 915 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1–2
Metering quantity	
Pump element 5	1,90 cm ³ /min; 0.12 in ³ /min
Pump element 6	3,04 cm ³ /min; 0.19 in ³ /min
Pump element 7	4.18 cm ³ /min; 0.26 in ³ /min
Pump element R	0,70–3,3 cm ³ /min; 0.04–0.20 in ³ /min
Reservoir	1 l; 0.26 gal
Connection main line	G1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Operating current	up to 3 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Dimensions	min. 212 × 187 × 184 mm; min. 8.34 × 7.36 × 7.24 in max. 235 × 187 × 184 mm; max. 9.25 × 7.36 × 7.24 in
Weight (empty)	5 kg; 11 lb
Mounting position	any



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

18918 EN; 951-171-064-EN

Pump unit

CLP Basic/CLP Basic Plus

CLP models ¹⁾

	CLP Basic			CLP Basic Plus		
						
Order number	CLP-EGXXX1-0000020	CLP-EGXXX2-0000020	CLP-XGXXX2-0000022	CLP-EG1XY1-0000021	CLP-EG1XY2-0000021	CLP-XG1XX2-0000023
Application	Mobile	Mobile	Industry	Mobile	Mobile	Industry
Voltage	12 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Compliance	E1/CE	E1/CE	CE	E1/CE	E1/CE	CE
Visual level monitoring	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical empty-level monitoring	–	–	–	•	•	•
Manual lubrication button	–	–	–	•	•	–
Electrical connection left						
Bayonet plug						
4 pole A coded	• ²⁾	• ²⁾	–	–	–	–
7 pole A coded	–	–	–	• ²⁾ ³⁾ ⁵⁾	• ²⁾ ³⁾ ⁵⁾	–
Square plug, A coded	–	–	• ²⁾	–	–	• ²⁾
Electrical connection right						
M12x1, 4 pole A coded	–	–	–	–	–	• ⁴⁾
Grease NLGI 0 to 2	•	•	•	•	•	•
Standard filling from front	•	•	•	•	•	•
Follower plate	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pump element 6 (right)	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹⁾ Individually configured models are available on request. Please see brochure 18918 EN for further details.

²⁾ Power

³⁾ Signal input

⁴⁾ Signal output

⁵⁾ Manual lubrication

Pump unit

CLP

Pump elements

CLP pumps can be equipped with a maximum number of 2 pump elements. The gasket is always included. Please observe the assembly instructions 951-171-064-EN when installing additional pump elements. It is also possible to remove pump elements. The remaining hole must be plugged by a closure plug. Each pump element must be secured by a pressure relief valve. Nickel-plated pump elements are used in corrosive conditions such as food and beverage industry. Pump element B7 DN is suited for problematic greases which are tougher than standard greases.

600-26877-2



Pump elements ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Metering quantity	
			Ø mm	cm ³ /min	in ³ /min
600-26875-2	Pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	1,90	0.12
600-26876-2	Pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	3,04	0.19
600-26877-2	Pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,18	0.26
655-28716-1	Pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,7-3,3	0.04-0.2
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated ³⁾	5	1,90	0.12
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated ³⁾	6	3,04	0.19
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ³⁾	7	4,18	0.26
600-29185-1 ²⁾	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated ³⁾	7	1,90	0.12

¹⁾ male thread M 22 x 1,5; female thread G 1/4

²⁾ with bypass check valve

³⁾ for application in beverage industry

Pump unit

CLP

Power cables

Order number	Description
664-34167-9	Bayonet socket, 4 pole with cable 10 m
664-34428-3	Bayonet socket, 7 pole with cable 10 m
664-36078-7	Square socket with cable 10 m (black)

664-34167-9



Adapters and closure screw ¹⁾

Order number	Description
519-33840-1	Adapter with lubrication fitting ST 1/4 NPTF
519-33959-1	Adapter with lubrication fitting A2 AR 1/4
519-33955-1	Adapter with lubrication fitting ST AR 1/4
519-60445-1	Closure screw M22x 1,5

¹⁾ Gasket always included

Pressure control valve

Order number	Description
270864	SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTFI-NIP00R-A
624-77803-1	SVTSV-270-R1/4-6-NIP00L
624-77802-1	SVTSV-270-R1/4-6-NIP00R

Accessories

Order number	Description
5590-00000002	Filling connection cartridge
5590-00000015	Mounting bracket kit
5590-00000014	Venting kit

Pump unit

P 603 M



Description

The compact P 603 M automatic lubrication pump consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. It can drive up to three pump elements and operates according to a customer-supplied, external control unit (pause and lubrication times).

Versatile and economical, this pump can be enhanced with low-level control. The P 603 M can supply up to 100 lubrication points, depending on line length.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir size up to 100 l (26.4 gal) available
- Powerful and robust pump
- Drives up to three pump elements
- C5M corrosion protection available
- Pump elements could be internally combined to one outlet
- CE, UL/CSA certified

Applications

- Wind energy turbines
- Renewable energy
- Construction



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-40 to +70 °C; -40 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	350 bar; 5 075 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	up to 3 pump elements
Metering quantity	depending on pump element; 4 cm ³ /min; 0.24 in ³ /min
Lubricant output ¹⁾	max. 12 cm ³ /min; 0.73 in ³ /min
Reservoir	4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 ²⁾ , 40 ²⁾ and 100 l ²⁾ ; 1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96, 5.28, 7.92 ²⁾ , 10.56 ²⁾ and 26.4 ²⁾ gal
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	24V DC; 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Approvals	UL/CSA, CE
Dimensions	min. 240 × 235 × 415 mm max. 500 × 500 × 1 064 mm min. 9.45 × 9.25 × 16.34 in max. 19.69 × 19.69 × 41.89 in
Mounting position with stirring paddle	reservoir upside
with follower plate	any

¹⁾ with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet

²⁾ reservoir made of steel without follower plate



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12735 EN

P 603 M

Pump element			
Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke
645-29873-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77196-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77734-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77625-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015

Pressure relief valve				
Order number	Designation	Opening pressure		
		bar	psi	Ø mm
624-29056-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6	350	5 075	6
624-29054-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8	350	5 075	8

Pump unit

P 623 M



Description

P 623 M electrically operated pumps have been designed to withstand electromagnetic pulses caused by lightning strikes. An extension of the P603 pump series, the P623 M is for use in progressive automatic lubrication systems. Working closely with customers to develop product solutions that meet specific needs, SKF developed the P623 M for onshore and offshore wind energy applications. In addition, these pump units are suitable for use in construction, mining and renewable energy applications where lightning protection must be considered. P623 M pumps feature a power supply board that transfers 230 V to 24 V (control) with overvoltage protection to discharge 8 kV (electric grounding). The pump units are available with a grease follower plate for rotating applications or a stirring paddle for stationary applications.

Features and benefits

- Reduces operational risk compared to standard automatic lubrication
- Offers higher safety standards
- Brings lubrication system into compliance

Applications

- Wind energy generators
- Construction, mining
- Renewable energies



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with lightning protection
Operating temperature	-25 to +55 °C; -13 to +131 °F
Operating pressure	320 bar; 4 640 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	up to 3 pump elements
Metering quantity	depending on pump element; 4 cm ³ /min; 0.24 in ³ /min
Lubricant output ¹⁾	max. 12 cm ³ /min; 0.73 in ³ /min
Reservoir ²⁾	4, 8, 10, 15 and 20 l; 1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96 and 5.28 gal
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Protection class	IP 67
LPZO (Lightning Protection Zone)	8 kV (acc. EN61000-6-2)
EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility)	2014/30/EU
Dimensions	min. 220 × 278 × 439 mm max. 220 × 278 × 976 mm min. 8.66 × 10.94 × 17.28 in max. 8.66 × 10.94 × 38.42 in
Mounting positions: with stirring paddle	reservoir upside
with follower plate	any

- ¹⁾ with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet
²⁾ 30, 40 und 100 l steel reservoirs on request.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

16797 EN

Pump unit

P 623 M

Identification code	P623M		-			-		-	AC	-	
Product design											
Corrosion class											
	= C3 X = C5-M										
Reservoir capacities ¹⁾											
	4 = 4 l; 1.05 gal 15 = 15 l; 3.96 gal 8 = 8 l; 2.11 gal 20 = 20 l; 5.28 gal 10 = 10 l; 2.64 gal										
Reservoir type											
	XN = grease reservoir without low-level indication XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication XNBO = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top XLBO = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top XLF = grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate										
Pump elements											
	... = without pump elements 1K7 = 4,0 cm ³ /min; 0.24 in ³ /min (single pump element) 2K7 = 2 × 4,0 cm ³ /min; 2 × 0.24 in ³ /min (2 outlets) 3K7 = 3 × 4,0 cm ³ /min; 3 × 0.24 in ³ /min (3 outlets) 2Z7 = 8 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (2 pump elements combined in one outlet) 3Z7 = 12 cm ³ /min; 0.73 in ³ /min (3 pump elements combined in one outlet)										
Power supply											
	AC = 120-240 V AC ± 10%; 50-60 Hz ± 5%; Motor 24 V DC										
Electric connections											
	00 = no signal connection H1 (X2) = Harting connector, 5 Pin H2 (X4) = Harting connector, 7 Pin H3 (X4) = Harting connector, 7 Pin										

¹⁾ 30, 40 und 100 l steel reservoirs on request.

Pump element

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke
645-29873-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77196-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77734-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77625-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015

645-77196-1



Pressure relief valve

Order number	Designation	Opening pressure		Connection
		bar	psi	
624-29056-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6	350	5 075	6
624-29054-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8	350	5 075	8

624-29056-1



Pump unit

P 653 M



Description

The compact P 653 M automatic lubrication pump consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. It can drive up to three pump elements and operates according to a customer-supplied, external control unit (pause and lubrication times). Versatile and economical, this pump can be enhanced with low-level control that enables control of lubrication cycles. The P 653 M can supply up to 100 lubrication points, depending on line length.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir size up to 100 l (26.4 gal) available
- Powerful and robust pump
- Drives up to three pump elements
- C5M corrosion protection available
- CE, UL/CSA certified
- Pump elements could be internally combined to one outlet

Applications

- Wind energy systems
- Construction
- Renewable energies
- Etc.



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-40 to +70 °C; -40 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	350 bar; 5 075 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	up to 3 pump elements
Metering quantity	depending on pump element; 8 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min
Lubricant output ¹⁾	max. 24 cm ³ /min; 1.44 in ³ /min
Reservoir	4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 ²⁾ , 40 ²⁾ and 100 ²⁾ l; 1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96, 5.28, 7.92 ²⁾ , 10.56 ²⁾ and 26.4 ²⁾ gal
Connection main line	G 3/4
Operating voltage	90-264 V AC, 50/60 Hz; 24 V DC
Protection class	IP 6K 9K
Approvals	UL/CSA, CE
Dimensions	min. 240 × 235 × 415 mm max. 500 × 500 × 1 064 mm min. 9.45 × 9.25 × 16.94 in max. 19.69 × 19.69 × 41.89 in
Mounting positions:	
with stirring paddle	reservoir upside
with follower plate	any

¹⁾ with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet

²⁾ reservoir made from steel without follower plate



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

16797 EN

Pump unit

P 653 M

Identification code	P653M					-		-		-			.	
Product design														
Corrosion protection class														
= C3														
X = C5-M														
Approval														
= CE														
U = UL/CSA														
Reservoir capacities														
4 = plastic, transparent, 4 l; 1.05 gal														
8 = plastic, transparent, 8 l; 2.11 gal														
10 = plastic, transparent, 10 l; 2.64 gal														
15 = plastic, transparent, 15 l; 3.96 gal														
20 = plastic, transparent, 20 l; 5.28 gal														
30 = metal, 30 l; 7.92 gal														
40 = metal, 40 l; 10.56 gal														
100 = metal, 100 l; 26.4 gal														
Reservoir type														
XN = grease reservoir without low-level indication (for metal reservoirs only)														
XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication ²⁾ (for metal reservoirs only)														
XNBO = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)														
XLBO = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)														
XLF = plastic, grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate ¹⁾ (for plastic reservoirs only)														
Pump elements														
... = without pump elements														
1K7 = 8,0 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (single pump element)														
2K7 = 2 × 8,0 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (2 outlets)														
3K7 = 3 × 8,0 cm ³ /min; 0.48 in ³ /min (3 outlets)														
2Z7 = 16 cm ³ /min; 0.96 in ³ /min (2 pump elements combined in one outlet)														
3Z7 = 24 cm ³ /min; 1.44 in ³ /min (3 pump elements combined in one outlet)														
Power supply														
24 = 24 V DC														
AC = 90-264 V AC; 50/60; Motor 24 V DC														
Electric connections														
1A = DC Bayonet plug, 7-pole for power supply DC and low-level control (XLBO)														
1A = AC Square-type plug for power control (XLF) ¹⁾														
2A = AC Square-type plug for power supply, Bayonet plug 4-pole for low-level control (XLBO)														
Type of connection														
1 = square-type plug														
7 = bayonet plug 7/7-pole ²⁾														
Connection outside of the pump														
01 = with junction box, without cable														
16 = bayonet socket with 10 m cable, 7-wire														

¹⁾ With follower plate pumps, the empty signal can be picked up at the top of the cube plug (container lid). 30 and 100 l reservoirs without follower plate.

²⁾ Only with connection 1A7

Pump element

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm ³ /stroke	in ³ /stroke
645-29873-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77196-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77734-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015
645-77625-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	0.015

Pressure relief valve

Order number	Designation	Opening pressure		Connection
		bar	psi	
624-29056-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6	350	5 075	6
624-29054-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8	350	5 075	8

Pump unit

ZPU 01/02



Description

The ZPU 01/02 high-pressure, high-volume pumps can be used as a supply pump for small to midsize dual-line systems or for progressive systems.

Depending on the system layout, these electric pumps can supply lubricant within a 50 m (54 yd) radius at a maximum pressure of 400 bar (5 800 psi). Available with 10 or 30 l (2.6 or 8 gal) reservoirs, these units are compatible with oil and grease up to NLGI 2 (NLGI 3 upon request). Featuring one or two elements, the ZPU 01/02 pumps work effectively in a broad temperature range thanks to the integrated stirring device.

Features and benefits

- Reliable
- Versatile
- Ultrasonic low- and high-level control options
- Free shaft end for use with other motors

Applications

- Light to medium industrial applications
- Mixing machines
- Power plants
- Reclaimers
- Stackers



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-20 to +70 °C; -4 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	
M100; M490	max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi
M049	max. 400 bar; 5 800 psi
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2, NLGI 3 on request
	oil: viscosity 20–1 500 mm ² /s at operating temperature
Metering quantity ¹⁾	
ZPU01	13,33 cm ³ /min; 0.813 in ³ /min
ZPU02	26,67 cm ³ /min; 1.63 in ³ /min
ZPU02-M049	53,33 cm ³ /min; 3.25 in ³ /min
Reservoir	10 or 30 l; 2.6 or 8 gal
Connection main line	
Model V	for tube Ø 10mm
Model E	G 1/4
Operating voltage	380–420 V AC/50 Hz, 440–480 V AC/60 Hz; (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	min. 514 × 379 × 317 mm max. 754 × 431 × 337 mm min. 20.25 × 15.00 × 12.50 in max. 29.75 × 17.00 × 15.00 in
Low-level sensor	30 × 125 × 65 mm 1.20 × 5.00 × 2.75 in
Mounting position	upright

¹⁾ Output increase by 20% for 60 Hz applications



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-016 EN

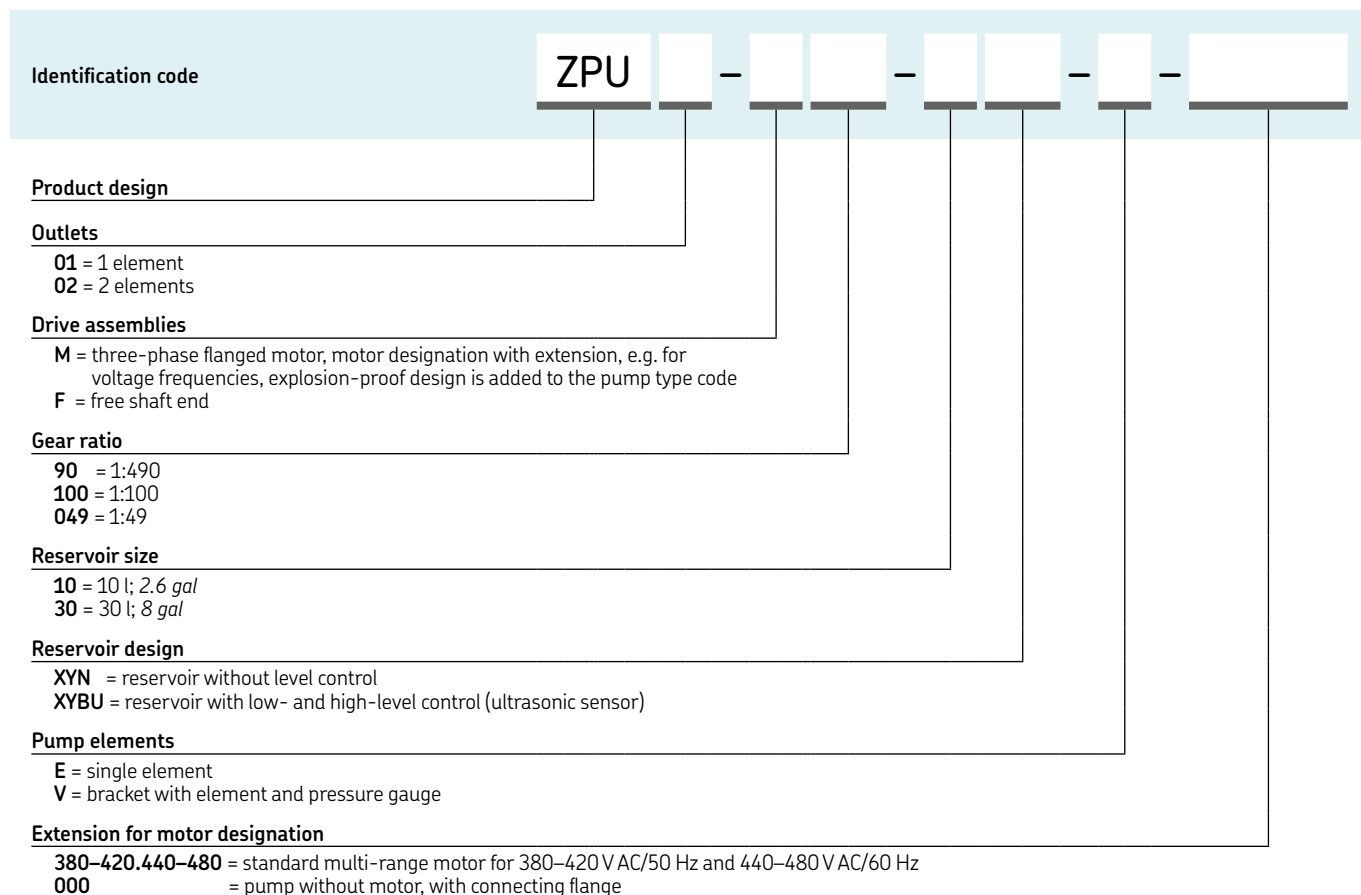


3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

ZPU 01/02



Pump unit

EDL1



Description

The EDL1 is an easy-to-use, electrical pressure booster for sectional lubrication systems. High output pressure enables provision of lubricant from a single source to progressive metering devices and distant lubrication points with different lubricant requirements. Low input pressure of 2 bar (29 psi), allows for retrofit installations in existing systems. For operation of EDL1 an additional feeder pump is required.

Features and benefits

- Cost-effective solution
- Environmentally friendly; no need for pressurized air; can be driven by solar panels
- Virtually maintenance free
- User-friendly design and operation
- Flexible inlet and outlet positions
- Sends fault messages remotely
- Optional pressure switch available

Applications

- Food and beverage
- Wayside lubrication in rail applications
- Cement industry
- Other heavy industries

Technical data

Function principle	electronically operated lubricator
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; –13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	max. 280 bar; 4 015 psi
Inlet pressure	min. 2 bar; max. 280 bar
Lubricant	min. 30 psi; max. 4 015 psi
Outlets	grease: NLGI 1 and 2
Metering quantity	1
full stroke	1 cm ³ /min; 0.06 in ³ /min
half stroke	0.5 cm ³ /min; 0.03 in ³ /min
Operating voltage	24 V DC (± 10%)
Connection main line	GE-LX10 (others on request)
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	116 × 114 × 350 mm
	4.56 × 4.48 × 13.78 in
Mounting position	any



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-010 EN, 16144 EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

EDL1

Identification code	EDL1	–				–		–		+	924
Product design											
Material corrosion protection; inlet/outlet position											
1 = (standard) metal parts/piston based on C3 I/O: left/right											
2 = metal parts/piston based on C3 I/O: right/right											
3 = metal parts/piston based on C3 I/O: right/left											
4 = metal parts/piston based on C3 I/O: left/left											
Inlet connection ¹⁾											
0 = without connection											
5 = GE-L Ø 10 mm											
Outlet or outlet connection at check valve ¹⁾											
0 = without connection											
5 = GE-L Ø 10 mm											
E = GE-L Ø 10 mm with cable and pressure switch 300 bar; 4 350 psi											
M = GE-L Ø 10 mm with cable pressure switch 100 bar; 1 450 psi											
Controlling and timing											
01 = start-stop operation settings: volume = 1 cm ³ ; 0.155 in ³ ; full stroke											
11 = automatic mode; machine contact; settings: volume = 1 cm ³ ; 0.155 in ³ ; full stroke											
61 = pulse mode; settings: open											
Electric connection											
00 = 3 × blind plug											
01 = 2 × blind plug; with 1 × M 16 cable screw connection											
11 = 1 × blind plug; with 2 × M 16 cable screw connection											
31 = power supply; with 2 × M 16 cable screw connection											
Power supply											
924 = 24 V DC											

¹⁾ Composition defined by material: corrosion protection

Accessories

DSB1-S30000X-1A-01



Pressure switch

Order number	Description
DSB1-S30000X-1A-01	pressure switch; 300 bar; 4 840 psi
664-85046-3	connection cable for pressure switch

Pressure gauge

Order number	Description
169-140-001	pressure gauge (0–400 bar; 0– 5800 psi) damped version, with glycerin filling

Pump unit

E-PUMP



Description

The electrical barrel pumping unit E-PUMP is a versatile barrel pump and it is especially designed for pumping oil or grease lubricants up to NLGI grade 2 into a centralized lubrication system. When equipped with a change-over valve unit, as E-VALV e.g. or a shut-off valve as E-VALVE-S e.g. it can be used either in single-line, dual-line or progressive lubrication systems. A complete pumping center consists of a pumping unit and a lid set. EPUMP-XXX-ECO coding is referring to ECO lid sets (descending pump head with follower plate), which are suitable for greases in NLGI grades 1 and 2 while EPUMP-XXX-STA coding is referring to STA lid sets (pump head always at barrel bottom), which are suitable for oil or greases in NLGI 0, 00 and 000 classes.

Features and benefits

- E-Pump models reflecting typical and often used barrel sizes
- Compact electrically operated pump for applications where no air supply is available
- An internal pressure control and a heating element secure the pump's function in high-pressure conditions and cold climates

Applications

- Heavy industries (paper, steel and other process industries)
- Mining and mineral processing
- Machinery workshops
- Food and beverage
- Cement industry



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated pump
Outlets	1
Number of pump elements	4
Metering quantity	55 g/min; 0.3880136 oz/min
Operating temperature	-30 to +70 °C, -20 to 160 °F
Operating pressure	max. 240 bar, 3 480 psi
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s
Supply voltage	20–32 V DC
Power consumption	150 W
Heater	40 W / 24 V, heater resistor for pump elements in ECO models
Display	LED's 5 yellow, 1 green, 1 red
Drum capacity	18, 50 and 180 kg, 40, 120 or 400 lb drum not included
Pressure sensor	50–240 bar adjustable in 25 bar steps 725.1 to 3480.9 psi in 362.6 psi steps
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 400 × 400 × 800 mm max. 400 × 400 × 1 300 mm min. 15.75 × 15.75 × 31.49 in max. 15.75 × 15.75 × 51.18 in
Mounting position	vertical



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

E-PUMP

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	Control	Suitable barrel size	
				kg	gal
12375170	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-ECO-24-P	Grease up to NLGI 2	integrated control unit for progressive systems	18	4.5
12375090	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-ECO-24-P	Grease up to NLGI 2	integrated control unit for progressive systems	50	13
12375010	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-ECO-24-P	Grease up to NLGI 2	integrated control unit for progressive systems	180	45
12375210	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-STA-24-P	Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s	integrated control unit for progressive systems	18	4.5
12375130	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-STA-24-P	Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s	integrated control unit for progressive systems	50	13
12375050	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-STA-24-P	Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s	integrated control unit for progressive systems	180	45
12375180	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-ECO-24-CC	Grease up to NLGI 2	external control unit	18	4.5
12375100	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-ECO-24-CC	Grease up to NLGI 2	external control unit	50	13
12375020	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-ECO-24-CC	Grease up to NLGI 2	external control unit	180	45
12375220	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-STA-24-CC	Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s	external control unit	18	4.5
12375140	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-STA-24-CC	Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s	external control unit	50	13
12375060	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-STA-24-CC	Oil up to 1 000 mm ² /s	external control unit	180	45

Accessories

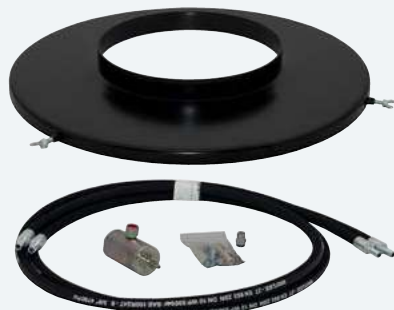
Lid sets for grease barrels



Lid sets for grease barrels

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	for barrel size	
			kg	lb
12381280	E-LIDSET-1/8-ECO	Grease	18	40
12381285	E-LIDSET-1/4-ECO	Grease	50	120
12381290	E-LIDSET-1/1-ECO	Grease	180	400

Lid sets for oil



Lid sets for oil barrels

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	for barrel size	
			kg	lb
12381292	E-LIDSET-1/8-STA	Oil	18	40
12381294	E-LIDSET-1/4-STA	Oil	50	120
12381296	E-LIDSET-1/1-STA	Oil	180	400

Pump unit

PPU-5/PPU-35



Description

PPU-5 and PPU-35 are air-operated piston pumps designed to supply either oil or grease. They feature a spring-loaded piston that can be activated either by a 3/2-way or 4/2-way valve connection, which must be ordered separately. A reservoir (for grease only) can be connected to the pump via an intermediate plate or directly to the machine for a remote reservoir connection. Output can be modified via the adjusting screw.

Features and benefits

- Compact pump for either grease and oil within progressive system
- Adjustable output via stroke setting screw
- Direct connect reservoir or remote connect reservoir possible
- Optional low-level control available, only with integrated reservoir
- Hydraulically operated version of pump available, see under hydraulic pumps

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Engine building
- Tube bending machines



Technical data

Function principle	air-operated piston pump
Operating pressure ¹⁾	160 bar; 2 320 psi
Air pressure	adjustable 4,5-10 bar; 65-145 psi
Priming pressure	30 bar; 435 psi
Lubricant	oil and grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1
Metering quantity per stroke	
PPU-5	0,1-0,5 cm ³ ; 0.006-0.03 in ³
PPU-35	0,7-3,5 cm ³ ; 0.043-0.21 in ³
Reservoir	2,5 and 5 l; 0.66 and 1.32 gal
Connection main line	tube Ø 10 mm
Dimensions	min. 247 × 40 × 120 mm max. 270 × 83 × 126 mm min. 9.72 × 1.57 × 4.72 in max. 10.63 × 3.27 × 4.96 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ Rupture disc, other pressures available



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-170-012 EN

Pump unit

PPU-5/PPU-35

PPU-5 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	gal	
PPU-5	no	<i>no</i>	no
PPU-5-2.5	2,50	0.66	no
PPU-5-2.5W	2,50	0.66	yes

PPU-35 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	gal	
PPU-35	no	<i>no</i>	no
PPU-35-2.5	2,50	0.66	no
PPU-35-2.5W	2,50	0.66	yes
PPU-35-5	5	1.32	no
PPU-35-5W	5	1.32	yes

Accessories

Rupture discs



Rupture discs

Order number	Colour	Burst pressure		Thickness	
		bar	psi	mm	in
PPU-BS60	black	60	870	0,152	0.006
PPU-BS80	green	80	1 160	0,203	0.008
PPU-BS100	yellow	100	1 450	0,254	0.010
PPU-BS120	red	120	1 740	0,305	0.012
PPU-BS140	orange	140	2 030	0,356	0.014
PPU-BS160	silver	160	2 320	0,406	0.016
PPU-BS180	pink	180	2 610	0.457	0.018

Pump

87214



Description

The model 87214 pump is an air-operated, single-acting pump requiring a timer and three-way valve to control the cycles. Air pressure powers the piston on the delivery stroke, and a spring returns it to priming position. Depending on the type of reservoir used, the pump is suitable for both grease and oil applications. The 87214 pump requires a specially designed reservoir that must be ordered separately.

Features and benefits

- Pump can be removed from reservoir without disturbing existing piping
- Inlet shut-off valve in reservoir base allows removal of pump without draining reservoir

Applications

- Heavy-duty machinery
- Printing industry
- Metal cutting
- Metal forming
- Wood working and processing

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated single acting pump ^{1) 2)}
Operating pressure	min. 4 bar, max. 14 bar <i>min. 60 psi, max. 200 psi</i>
Lubricant	oil and grease: NLGI 0-2
Outlets	1
Metering quantity ³⁾	
Oil	max. 30 strokes/min
Grease	<i>max. 22 strokes/min</i> 0,164-0,98 cm ³ /stroke <i>0.01-0.06 in³/stroke</i>
Reservoir	see accessories
Ratio	18:1
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF
Dimensions	162 × 44,5 × 44,5 mm 6.38 × 1.75 × 1.75 in
Mounting position	upright

¹⁾ Needs to connect special reservoir to pump, see accessories

²⁾ Pump includes NBR O-rings

³⁾ Output adjustable by steps of one turn of adjustment screw equal to 0,049 cm³; 0.003 in³



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump

87214

Pump 87214

Order number	Description
87214	air-operated single acting pump, ratio 18:1, pump includes NBR O-rings

Accessories

Reservoir



Description

These reservoirs made of acryl are designed to be mounted directly onto the pump. They include all connections for air and lubricant outlet. They include a gauge 200 bar; 3 000 *psi* and an atmospheric indicator 62 bar; 900 *psi*.

Modular reservoirs

Order number	Lubricant	Capacity		Connection ¹⁾	Dimensions	
		l	gal		mm	in
87402	grease	1,475	0.389	1/8	295 × 172,2 × 179,6	11.6 × 6.78 × 7.06
87403	grease	2,450	0.647	1/8	371 × 172,2 × 179,6	14.6 × 6.78 × 7.06
87405	oil	2,365	0.624	1/8	262 × 172,2 × 179,6	10.3 × 6.78 × 7.06

¹⁾ For air supply and lubricant outlet

Pump

87200 / 87216



Description

SKF's modular pumps are designed to efficiently supply either grease or oil in automatic systems using progressive metering devices. Models 87200 and 87216 are air-operated pumps that must be equipped with an appropriate baseplate and reservoir to make up a pump assembly. Baseplates contain all inlet and outlet connections for the pump and lubrication system and allow for quick pump removal without disturbing any existing piping. Removal of the pump does not require draining of the reservoir due to an integral check valve in the baseplate. Pump cycles will be controlled by a timer in conjunction with a three-way valve (supplied separately).

Features and benefits

- No dismantling of piping when removing pump
- No draining required due to integral check valve in baseplate
- Precise adjustability of output

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Printing industry, material handling
- Metal processing

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated single acting piston pump ¹⁾
Inlet pressure air	min. 2,8 bar, max. 10 bar <i>min. 40 psi, max. 150 psi</i>
Lubricant	oil and grease: NLGI 0-2
Outlets	1
Metering quantity ²⁾	
87200	0,041-0,164 cm ³ /stroke <i>0.025-0.10 in³/stroke</i>
87216	0,164-0,82 cm ³ /stroke <i>0.01-0.05 in³/stroke</i>
Oil	max. 30 strokes/min
Grease	max. 22 strokes/min
Ratio, pressure	
87200	25:1
87216	50:1
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF
Dimensions (pumps only)	251 × 70 × 70 mm <i>9.88 × 2.75 × 2.75 in</i>
Mounting position	with reservoir upside up

¹⁾ Needs for operation modular baseplate and reservoir, see accessories

²⁾ Output adjustable by steps of one turn of adjustment screw



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump

87200/87216

Order information

Order number	Ratio	Baseplate 87218 ¹⁾	87204 ²⁾
87200	25:1	•	•
87216	50:1	•	•

¹⁾ For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

²⁾ For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Accessories

Baseplate



87218/87216

Order number	Air NPTF (F) inlet	Lubricant NPTF (F) inlet	outlet
	<i>in</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>in</i>
87218 ¹⁾	1/8	3/8	1/4
87216 ²⁾	1/4	3/8	1/4

¹⁾ All baseplates use atmospheric indicator 100 bar; 1450 psi

²⁾ For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

Description

Baseplates can be intermediate (for use with Modular Lube reservoirs) or machine mount (for use with remote reservoirs). They have all main connections for hydraulic oil and lubricant included. They include FKM O-rings.

Reservoir



Modular reservoirs for oil systems ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Capacity		Lubricant outlet NPTF(F)	Dimensions	
		l	gal	<i>in</i>	mm	<i>in</i>
87400	cylindrical, acrylic	2,40	0.63	1/2	400 × 153 × 135	15.7 × 6.0 × 5.3
87413	cylindrical, acrylic	4,70	1.25	1/2	450 × 168 × 199	17.7 × 7.3 × 7.47

¹⁾ Use filler fitting 632004

Description

All reservoirs accept 87218 intermediate baseplate and are for direct mount.

Modular reservoirs for grease systems ^{1) 2)}

Order number	Description	Capacity		Dimensions	
		l	gal	mm	<i>in</i>
87406	acrylic	4,90	1.30	450 × 186 × 190	17.7 × 7.3 × 7.5
87416	acrylic	7,35	1.94	641 × 186 × 190	25.2 × 7.3 × 7.5
87421 ³⁾	steel	4,90	1.30	450 × 186 × 188	17.7 × 7.3 × 7.4

¹⁾ Use filler fitting 632004

²⁾ Reservoirs include 1/2 NPTF (F) outlet

³⁾ Includes visual level indicator rod

Pump unit

PP/PPG



Description

PP pumps are air-operated, single-stroke pumps that require a 3/2-way air valve to activate the air cylinder. Designed to supply grease through one outlet, the pumps are equipped with a spring-loaded follower plate and an indicator rod for level control purposes. Suitable for indoor/outdoor applications, PP pumps have one outlet and can be used with a primary progressive metering device or with a secondary-level metering device. In comparison to the PP pumps, PPG devices include an integrated metering device with eight outlets, enabling their use as small, air-operated progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- Compact, air-operated units for up to 100 lubrication points
- Indicator rod for level control available
- Unique port arrangements possible (PPG)
- Internal return of grease into reservoir (PPG)
- Simple refilling from grease pail

Applications

- Spinning machines
- Die-cutting machines
- Beverage processing
- Small presses
- Machine tools
- Handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated single-stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C; +32 to 140 °F
Operating pressure	
PP	300 bar, 4 350 psi
PPG	250 bar, 3 265 psi
Air inlet pressure	min. 4 bar, max. 10 bar; min. 58 psi, max 145 psi
Air pressure ratio	40:1
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI2
Outlets	
PP	1
PPG	8
Metering quantity per stroke	
PP	2,6 cm ³ ; 0.158 in ³
PPG 1)	0,2 cm ³ ; 0.012 in ³
Reservoir	0,4 or 1,5 l; 0.1 or 0.4 gal
Connection main line	
PP	for tube Ø 6mm
PPG 2)	M10 x 1
Connection main line	G 1/8
Dimensions	
PP	115 x 122 x 550 mm 4.53 x 4.80 x 21.65 in
PPG 3)	115 x 112 x 725 mm 4.53 x 4.41 x 28.54 in
Mounting position	upright

1) Average output/outlet for one pump stroke: 0,3cm³/stroke; 0.018 in³/stroke

2) Need to use special SKF outlet fittings

3) Level indicator fully extended



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

PP/PPG

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlets	Reservoir	
			l	gal
604-29967-1	PP-4	1	0,4	0.1
604-25105-2	PP-15	1	1,5	0.4
604-29968-1	PPG-4	8	0,4	0.1
604-29969-1	PPG-4-K ¹⁾	8	0,4	0.1
604-25111-3	PPG-15	8	1,5	0.4
604-25130-3	PPG-15-K ¹⁾	8	1,5	0.4

¹⁾ K = with optical pin indicator

Accessories

Closure plug



HP/HPG accessories

Order number	Description	Tube
		Ø mm
504-30344-4	special outlet fitting	6
504-30345-2	special outlet fitting	4
303-17499-3	closure plug	—

Pump unit

PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22



Description

PFP-23-2 and PFP-23-22 are air-operated grease pump units that include a reservoir and follower plate under atmospheric pressure. These pumps are made for small-sized progressive systems or for use as multi-line pumps. The output of one lever stroke is divided by two when using two outlets. A return line to the reservoir is available. Also the pump is equipped with a filling coupler to refill the pump.

Features and benefits

- Small, compact, air-operated pump
- Up to 190 bar (2 755 psi) operating pressure
- Port for return line is available on pump
- Refill by grease coupling avoids contamination of grease
- Available with one or two outlets

Applications

- Small- and medium-sized machines
- Applications with air power supply
- Especially for indoor applications
- Die-cutting machines
- Small presses

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated piston pump
Operating temperature ¹⁾	+10 to 60 °C; +50 to 140 °F
Operating pressure ²⁾	190 bar; 2 755 psi
Air inlet pressure	6-10 bar; 87-145 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI2
Outlets	
PFP-23-2:	1
PFP-23-22:	2
Metering quantity per stroke	
PFP-23-2:	outlet one closed, outlet two 2,5 cm ³ ; 0.15 in ³
PFP-23-22:	both outlets 1,25 cm ³ ; 0.076 in ³
Ratio	20:1
Reservoir ³⁾	1,5 l; 0.4 gal
Connection main line	
outlets	tube Ø 10mm
return line	G 1/4
Dimensions	132 × 132 × 410 mm 5.20 × 5.20 × 16.14 in
Mounting position	upright

¹⁾ For temperature below 10°C/ 50°F special version with follower piston pressurized with compressed air available, see further publication

²⁾ Depending on air inlet pressure

³⁾ Use filling connection order number: 995-001-500 to refill reservoir



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-170-012 EN, 1-0107-4 EN

Pump unit

PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22

Order information

Order number	Description	Outlets	Metering quantity per stroke/port	
			cm ³	in ³
PFP-23-2 ¹⁾	air-operated grease pump	1	2,50	0.15
PFP-23-22	air-operated grease pump one outlet closed by plug	2	1,25	0.076

¹⁾ One outlet closed by plug

Accessories

Refill coupling

24-9909-0244



Filler socket

Order number	Description
24-9909-0244	filler socket with sealing ring

995-001-500



Coupling socket

Order number	Description
995-001-500	coupling socket for reservoir refilling

857-760-...



Hose socket

Order number	Description
857-760-007	hose socket; Ø 13 mm

Pump unit

MPB



Description

The MPB pump unit is especially designed for automatic lubrication systems. The unique feature in it compared to traditional air-operated barrel pump with mechanical air motor valve is its magnetically operated air motor valve. This will reduce the amount of mechanical components in the air motor and also eliminates the need of lubrication in the air motor. The pump is suitable for use with 18, 50 and 180 kg (40, 120 and 400 lb) lubricant barrels. And when equipped with a suitable adapter MPB pump unit can also be used in lubricant bulk containers.

Features and benefits

- Lubrication-free, electronically controlled air motor enables accurate control of pump output
- Fewer mechanical components extend a service life of the air motor
- Includes self-diagnosing system
- Operates effectively in wide range of temperatures
- IP 65 protection rating

Applications

- Paper industry
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry



Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump for barrels
Operating temperature	-10 to +55 °C, 14 to 131 °F
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar, 4 350 psi
Pressure ratio	1:65
Pressure air supply	2 to 4,5 bar, 29 to 65 psi
Air consumption	max. 300 l/min; 80 gal/min
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil up to 20–10 000 mm ² /s
Metering quantity per cycle ¹⁾	6,1 cm ³ ; 0.37 in ³
Electrical connections	20–32 V DC
Drum capacity	18, 50 and 180 kg, 40, 120 or 400 lb drum not included
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 650 × 130 × 130 mm max. 920 × 130 × 130 mm min. 25.6 × 5.11 × 5.11 in max. 36.22 × 5.11 × 5.11 in
Mounting position	vertical

¹⁾ generally approx. 50 cycles/min are assumed



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

PUB LS/P8 17178 EN

Pump unit

MPB

Order information

Order number	Designation	Suitable barrel size	
		kg	lb
12381702	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/8	18	40
12381701	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/4	50	120
12381700	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/1	180	400

Accessories

Air regulator unit



Air regulator unit

Order number	Designation
12382666	MAX-V2-SET-MPB

Lid sets



Lid sets

Order number	Designation
12381383	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-ECO-MPB
12381382	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-ECO-MPB
12381381	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-ECO-MPB
12381386	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-STA-MPB
12381385	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-STA-MPB
12381384	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-STA-MPB

Pump unit

87202



Description

87202 modular pumps are designed to efficiently supply grease or oil in automatic systems using metering valve metering devices. These hydraulically operated pumps must be equipped with an appropriate baseplate and reservoir to make up a pump assembly. Baseplates contain all inlet and outlet connections for the pump and lubrication system. Pump cycles will be controlled by a timer in conjunction with a four-way valve (supplied separately).

Features and benefits

- No dismantling of piping when removing pump
- No draining required due to integral check valve in baseplate
- Precise adjustability of output

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Metal forming
- Metal cutting

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated pump
Operating pressure	20-138 bar; 275-2 000 psi
Lubricant	oil and grease
Metering quantity	0,41-1,64 cm ³ /stroke 0.025-0.10 in ³ /stroke
Outlet	1
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF
Dimensions	241,3 × 47,7 × 54,1 mm 9.5 × 1.88 × 2.13 in
Mounting position	with reservoir upward



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

87202

Order information

Order number	Ratio	Baseplate 87218 ¹⁾	87204 ²⁾
87202	7:1	•	•

¹⁾ For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

²⁾ For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Accessories

Baseplate

Baseplates ¹⁾

Order number	Air NPTF (F) inlet	Lubricant NPTF (F) inlet	outlet
87218 ²⁾	1/8	3/8	1/4
87204 ³⁾	1/4	3/8	1/4

¹⁾ All baseplates use atmospheric indicator 100 bar;
1450 psi

²⁾ For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

³⁾ For machine mount, use with remote reservoir
customer's supply

Description

Baseplates can be intermediate (for use with Modular Lube reservoirs) or machine mount (for use with remote reservoirs).

They have all main connections for hydraulic oil and lubricant included. They include FKM O-rings.

Reservoir

Modular reservoirs for oil systems ¹⁾

Order number	Description	Capacity		Lubricant outlet ¹⁾	Dimensions	
		l	gal		mm	in
87400	cylindrical, acrylic	2,40	0.63	1/2	400 × 153 × 135	15.7 × 6.0 × 5.3
87413	cylindrical, acrylic	4,70	1.25	1/2	450 × 168 × 199	17.7 × 7.3 × 7.47

¹⁾ Use filler fitting 632004

Description

All reservoirs accept 87218 intermediate baseplate and are for direct mount.

Modular reservoirs for grease systems ^{1) 2)}

Order number	Description	Capacity		Dimensions	
		l	gal	mm	in
87406	acrylic	4,90	1.30	450 × 186 × 190	17.7 × 7.3 × 7.5
87416	acrylic	7,35	1.94	641 × 186 × 190	25.2 × 7.3 × 7.5
87421 ³⁾	steel	4,90	1.30	450 × 186 × 188	17.7 × 7.3 × 7.4

¹⁾ Use filler fitting 632004

²⁾ Reservoirs include 1/2 NPTF (F) outlet

³⁾ Includes visual level indicator rod

Pump unit

PHU-5/PHU-35



Description

PHU-5 and PHU-35 are hydraulically operated piston pumps for progressive systems. They are designed to supply either oil or grease. The pumps feature a spring-loaded piston that can be activated either by a 3/2-way or 4/2-way valve connection, which must be ordered separately. A reservoir can be connected to the pump via an intermediate plate or directly to the machine for a remote reservoir connection. Pump output can be modified via the adjusting screw.

Features and benefits

- Compact pump for either grease and oil
- Adjustable output via stroke setting screw
- Direct connect reservoir or remote connect reservoir possible
- Optional low-level control available, only with integrated reservoir
- Air operated version of pump available

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Small presses

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated piston pump
Operating pressure	160 bar; 2 320 psi
Actuating pressure	adjustable: 4,5-10 bar; 65-145 psi
Priming pressure	30 bar; 435 psi
Lubricant	oil and grease: up to NLGI 2
Metering quantity per stroke	
PHU-5	adjustable: 0,1-0,5 cm ³ ; 0.006-0.03 in ³
PHU-35	adjustable: 0,7-3,5 cm ³ ; 0.043-0.21 in ³
Outlet	1
Optional reservoir	2,5 and 5 l; 0.66 and 1.32 gal
Connection main line	M10x1 or tube Ø 10 mm
Dimensions	min. 247 × 40 × 120 mm max. 270 × 83 × 126 mm min. 9.72 × 1.57 × 4.72 in max. 10.63 × 3.27 × 4.96 in
Mounting position	any



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-0107-5 EN; 951-170-012 EN

Pump unit

PHU-5/PHU-35

PHU-5 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	gal	
PHU-5	no	no	no

PHU-35 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	gal	
PHU-35	no	no	no

Accessories

PPU- BS ...



Rupture discs

Order number	Colour	Burst pressure		Thickness	
		bar	psi	mm	in
PPU-BS60	black	60	870	0,152	0.006
PPU-BS80	green	80	1 160	0,203	0.008
PPU-BS100	yellow	100	1 450	0,254	0.010
PPU-BS120	red	120	1 740	0,305	0.012
PPU-BS140	orange	140	2 030	0,356	0.014
PPU-BS160	silver	160	2 320	0,406	0.016
PPU-BS180	pink	180	2 610	0.457	0.018

Pump unit

HTL 201



Description

The HTL 201 lubrication pump mounts directly to the hydraulic tool and lubricates continuously throughout the working phase of the tool. The hydraulics of the carrier machine drive the lubrication pump. The pump stays on the tool that is to be lubricated, even if the carrier machine is exchanged. The HTL 201 is ideal for minimizing friction and wear on small-sized hydraulic hammers, grippers or pliers, as well as for mini excavators. The pump can be installed in places where there is “virtually no room” to spare.

The HTL 201 offers an optimized function through a new technical design, for example, a change-over piston made from aluminium. The pump enables an output per stroke of 0,22 cm³ so that an output of 6,7 cm³/min at 200 bar is possible. The pump comes standard with a 120 bar pressure relief valve. An optional 270 bar pressure relief valve is available that enables the usage of a progressive system with main and secondary metering devices. A new check valve in the return line is designed to avoid damage in the event that the pressure and return lines are mixed. A larger, threaded strainer enables simple cleaning of the unit. An integrated fine throttle adjusts the variable lubricant output.

Features and benefits

- Compact design – mounts directly on the hydraulic tool
- Wide range of operating temperatures
- Lubricant output of up to 6.7 cm³/minute depending on the hydraulic pressure and throttle setting
- Different reservoir options

Applications

- Hydraulic hammers from 0.3 t onward (weight of carrier)
- Hydraulic attachments such as demolition grippers and pliers
- Mini excavators and small equipment

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated piston pump	
Operating pressure	120–270 bar; 1 740–2 320 psi	
Actuating pressure	min. 80 bar; 1 160 psi	
	max. 120 bar; 3 045 psi	
Operating temperature	-25 to +75 °C -13 to +167 °F	
Required viscosity of the hydraulic oil at operating temperature	≥ 20–1000 mm ² /s	
Pressure connection P	G 1/4	
Return-line connection T	G 1/4	
Lubrication line	G 1/4	
Lubricant outlets	1	
Nominal output per stroke	0,22 cm ³	0.0134 in ³
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2	

Reservoir options:

Cartridge	310 ml	10.4 oz
Cartridge with adapter	380/500 ml	12.8/16.9 oz
Steel reservoirs 1)	1,5 kg	3,3 lbs
Plastic reservoirs 1)	8; 17 l	17.6; 34.5 lbs

Weight (empty)

HTL 201, cartridge	3,3 kg	7.3 lbs
HTL 201, steel reservoir	7,2 kg	15.8 lbs
HTL 201, EEX	11,9 kg	26.2 lbs
HTL 201, plastic reservoir	7,2–10 kg	15.8–22.0 lbs

Mounting position

vertical, cartridge or reservoir on top

1) Reservoir with follower plate



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-025-EN; 951-171-044-EN

Pump unit

HTL 201

HTL 201 cartridge pumps

Order number	Designation	Description
642-41184-1	HTL201-C7 ¹⁾	pump for 310 ml chisel paste cartridges
642-41184-2	HTL201-K7 ¹⁾	pump for 310 ml grease cartridges
642-41184-4	HTL201-K7-SV270 ²⁾	pump for 310 ml grease cartridges
6420-00000001	HTL201-K7 0,4XFM -SV270 ²⁾	pump for 400 ml grease cartridges

¹⁾ Pressure relief valve 120 bar (standard)

²⁾ Pressure relief valve 270 bar

HTL 201 reservoir pumps

Order number	Designation	Reservoir size		Reservoir material
		kg	lbs	
642-41184-9	HTL201-K7-1,5XF EEX ¹⁾	1,5	3.3	EEX design steel reservoir
642-41340-1	HTL201-K7-1,5XF REFILL ¹⁾	1,5	3.3	steel reservoir
642-41340-3	HTL201-K7-1,5XF SV270 REFILL ²⁾	1,5	3.3	steel reservoir
642-41380-3	HTL201-K7- 8,0XMFK ¹⁾	8	17.6	plastic reservoir
642-41380-4	HTL201-K7- 8,0XMFK-SV270 ²⁾	8	17.6	plastic reservoir
6420-00000002	HTL201-K7- 8,0XCFK-SV270 ²⁾	8	17.6	plastic reservoir
642-41380-5	HTL201-K7-17,0XMFK ¹⁾	17	37.4	plastic reservoir
642-41380-6	HTL201-K7-17,0XMFK-SV270 ²⁾	17	37.4	plastic reservoir
6420-00000003	HTL201-K7-17,0XCFK-SV270 ²⁾	17	37.4	plastic reservoir

¹⁾ Pressure relief valve 120 bar (standard)

²⁾ Pressure relief valve 270 bar

Design versions

The HTL 201 uses 310 ml cartridges with chisel paste or with grease up to NLGI 2. Adapter kits now also enables the usage of 380 or 500 ml standard cartridges.

For applications with higher lubricant consumption versions with a refillable reservoir of 8 or 17 litres are available. Thanks to the follower plate the pump can be built in a horizontal position to save space. The reservoir offers a quasi-analogue lubricant level switch with multiple signal levels divided across the analogue signal range from 4 to 20 mA. The user can monitor lubricant feeding during operation, being informed of low-level events ahead.

Cartridge adapters

Order number	Description
542-33136-1	Adapter kit for 380 ml cartridge
542-33135-1	Adapter kit for 500 ml cartridge

Cartridges

Order number	Quantity	Description
642-37636-2	12	310 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2
6420-00000005	12	310 ml, Fuchs Renolit LX2
642-37608-1	12	380 ml, chisel paste Fuchs
642-37608-8	12	380 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2
6420-00000004	12	380 ml, Fuchs Renolit LX2

Pump unit

MCLP



Description

MCLP pumps are designed to supply oil under high pressure to a distribution circuit of progressive metering devices connected downstream. They include two main parts – the MCLP gearbox containing the lubrication oil and the MCLP pump heads. The gearbox can hold up to two pump heads. By the action of a cam in the gearbox, the pump plunger is pushed upward on the delivery stroke and returned to priming position by the plunger return spring. The cam can be actuated by an electrical motor or by connection to a machine. The cam of all pump models has a single lobe for pump head actuation.

Features and benefits

- two sizes of pump heads available
- Fully adjustable output
- Driven by machine or electric motor (supplied separately)
- Various gear ratios available

Applications

- Applications with high pressure
- Natural gas engines
- Refineries
- Compressors

Technical data

Function principle	free shaft-end piston pump
Operating temperature	-18 to +94 °C; 0 to +200 °F
Operating pressure	
pump head 7 mm:	max. 550 bar; max. 8 000 psi
pump head 10 mm:	max. 240 bar; max. 3 500 psi
Relief pressure	
pump head 7 mm:	max. 375 bar; max. 5 500 psi
pump head 10 mm:	max. 220 bar; max. 3 250 psi
Inlet pressure	max. 3,5 bar; max. 50 psi
Lubricant	oil: 20–1 500 mm ² /s
Outlets	1–2
Metering quantity per stroke	
pump head 7 mm:	0,033–0,24 cm ³ ; 0.002–0.015 in ³
pump head 10 mm:	0,07–0,49 cm ³ ; 0.004–0.03 in ³
Reservoir	1,5 l; 0.4 gal
Drive speed	12 to 75 min ⁻¹
Internal gear ratio	2:1, 4:1, 8:1, 21.5:1
Connection main line	
inlet	3/8 NPTF (F)
outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	258 × 206 × 343 mm 10.19 × 8.13 × 13.50 in
Mounting position	upside up



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

MCLP

Order information

Order number	Drive position	Gear ratio	Pump head
130201BCC	right, long shaft	2:1	2, including two pump heads, model number R130335
130200GEE	right	8:1	–, to be ordered separately
130200DEE	right	4:1	–, to be ordered separately
130300GEE	left	8:1	–, to be ordered separately

Accessories

MCLP pump heads



MCLP pump heads

MCLP Pump heads are fitted to the MCLP gear box. Up to two pump heads can be used.

MCLP pump heads

Order number	Piston
	Ø mm
130332	7
130335	10

MCLP pump inlet filter



MCLP pump inlet filter

This MCLP pump inlet filter serves two pump heads. It filters the oil, from the header tank, before entering the pump heads with filter size 10 µm.

MCLP pump inlet filter

Order number	Inlet	Inlet pressure max.	
	NPTF(F)	bar	psi
130067	1	3,5	50

MCLP pump heads



In-line filter

Filter used at the outlet of the pump heads to remove solid contaminants before delivering lubricants to the supply line. Uses filtering element size 10 µm. Has a hexbody size 1 1/4 in and includes FKM seal.

In-line filter

Order number	Inlet	Inlet pressure max.	
	NPTF(F)	bar	psi
84239	1/4	415	6 000

MCLP no-flow valve



No-flow valve

The no-flow valve monitors by sensing the flow of lubricant, eliminating the need for explosion-proof electrical components when used in hazardous locations. This valve actuates a three-way valve that diverts or exhausts the air supply to provide an air-operated signal or engine shutdown.

No-flow valve

Order number	Operating pressure max.		Air supply max.	
	bar	psi	bar	psi
87862	415	6 000	10	150

Pump unit

HP/HPG



Description

The manually operated single-stroke lever pump HP is designed for use in progressive systems to supply grease through one outlet. They are equipped with a spring-loaded follower plate and an indicator rod for level control purposes. The pumps can be used with a primary progressive metering device only or also with a secondary-level metering device. Similar to HP pumps, HPG pumps include a special integrated progressive metering device with eight outlets. Therefore, the HPG are suitable for small manually operated progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- No power supply necessary
- Ease of use
- HPG with integrated progressive metering device, serving up to 8 lubrication points
- HPG 15 pumps refillable via filling nipple
- Level control via indicator rod

Applications

- Applications without power supply
- Indoor use
- Excenter presses
- Slurry centrifuges



Technical data

Function principle	manually operated single-stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	250 bar, 3 625 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1-8
Metering quantity per stroke	1,6 cm ³ ; 0.10 in ³
Reservoir	
HP 4/ HPG 4	0,4 l; 0.1 gal
HP15 / HPG 15	1,5 l; 0.4 gal
Connection main line ¹⁾	for tube Ø 6mm; M 10×1
Dimensions ²⁾	min. 73 × 110 × 350 mm max. 107 × 180 × 455 mm min. 2.87 × 5.15 × 21.65 in max. 4.21 × 7.09 × 19.91 in
Mounting position	upright

¹⁾ Need to use special outlet fittings

²⁾ Add approx. 153 mm for depth and 85 mm for height for full extension of lever and level rod



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-231-000-EN

Pump unit

HP/HPG

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlet	Operating pressure	
			bar	psi
604-25102-1	HP 4	1	250	3 625
604-25103-1	HP 15	8	250	3 625
604-25108-2	HPG 4	8	200	2 900
604-25109-2	HPG 15	8	200	2 900
604-25128-2	HPG 15-K ¹⁾	8	200	2 900

Accessories

303-17499-3



HP/HPG Closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	closure plug to reduce number of outlets

Description

HP pump type is delivered with outlet fittings for tube Ø 6 mm. Special outlet connection fittings need to be used for pump model HPG. The closure plugs allow it to adapt the number of outlets.

The output is then a multiple of 0,2 cm³; 0.012 in³.

HP/HPG Outlet fittings

Order number	Description	Tube
		Ø mm
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly	6
504-30345-2	outlet check valve assembly	4

Pump unit

HP-500 W/HP-500 W-SSV



Description

The manually operated, single-stroke HP-500W pump is designed to be affixed vertically on a wall. The pump can supply grease directly to lubrication points or can be connected to progressive metering devices for an even supply of lubricant.

The HP 500W-SSV version of the pump features an integrated metering device with various outlet numbers. Both models may be used with bulk grease or with standard 400 g (0.88 lb) cartridges.

Features and benefits

- Uses standard cartridges
- No electrical power supply necessary
- Refillable bulk reservoir
- Easy to use
- Available with or without integrated metering device

Applications

- Applications without power supply
- Indoor use
- Printing industry
- Punching machines
- Planing machines

Technical data

Function principle	manually operated single-stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	
HP-500W	400 bar, 5 800 psi
HP-500W SSV	350 bar, 3 625 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlet	
HP-500W	1
HP-500W SSV	6, 8, 10, 12
Metering quantity	
HP-500W	per stroke: 1,5 cm ³ ; 0.09 in ³
HP-500W SSV	per SSV outlet: 0,2 cm ³ ; 0.012 in ³
Reservoir	
with cartridge	0,4 l; 0.11 gal
without cartridge	0,5 l; 0.13 gal
Connection main line ¹⁾	M 10 × 1 ¹⁾
Dimensions ²⁾	
HP-500W	95 × 165 × 380 mm 3.74 × 6.50 × 14.96 in
HP-500W SSV	95 × 165 × 405 mm 3.74 × 6.50 × 15.94 in
Mounting position	upright

¹⁾ Need to use special outlet fittings

²⁾ Add approx. 195 mm for depth and 210 mm for height for full extension of lever and level rod



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-231-000-EN

Pump unit

HP-500 W/HP-500 W-SSV

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlet	Metering device
244-14164-1	HP-500 W	1	—
604-28766-1	HP-500W-SSV 6	6	•
604-28767-1	HP-500W-SSV 8	8	•
604-28768-1	HP-500W-SSV 10	10	•
604-28769-1	HP-500W-SSV 12	12	•

Accessories

303-17499-3



HP/HPG Closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	closure plug to reduce number of outlets

Description

HP pump type is delivered with outlet fittings for tube Ø 6 mm. Special outlet connection fittings need to be used for pump model HPG. The closure plugs allow it to adapt the number of outlets.

The output is then a multiple of 0,2 cm³; 0.012 in³.

HP/HPG Outlet fittings

Order number	Description	Tube
		Ø mm
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly	6
504-30345-2	outlet check valve assembly	4

Pump unit

HJ 2



Description

The manually operated HJ 2 pump unit was developed to provide lubricant to points that do not require continuous lubrication. Comprised of two supply pistons and a 3 liter (0.8 gal) reservoir with an integrated stirring device, this robust pump unit operates effectively, even at low temperatures. Operating pressure is 300 bar (4 350 psi).

Features and benefits

- Suitable for use with dual-line or progressive systems
- Dispenses greases up to NLGI 3
- Available with left- or right-hand lever

Applications

- Metal forming
- Roll straighteners
- Tire heating presses
- Harbor cranes

Technical data

Function principle	manually operated doubler stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	-20 to +70 °Cxxxx; -4 to +160 °F
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar, 4 350 psi
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 3; depending on operating temperature oil: with a viscosity minimum 150 mm ² /s at operating temperature
Outlets	up to 2
Metering quantity	HJ 2: 2 cm ³ , 0.122 in ³ HJ 2A: 2x 1 cm ³ , 0.061 in ³
Reservoir	3 l; 0.8 gal
Connection main line	G1/4
Dimensions	410 × 135 × 393 mm 16.1 × 5.5 × 15.5 in
Mounting position	upright



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

HJ 2

Order information

Order number	Designation	Position hand lever	Outlets
603-41200-1	HJ 2 R-3 XYN	right	1
603-41200-2	HJ 2 L-3 XYN	left	1
603-41200-3	HJ2AR- 3XYN	right	2
603-41200-4	HJ2AL- 3XYN	left	2

Accessories

223-13052-1



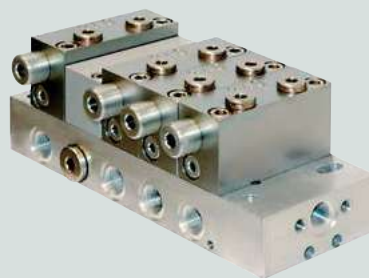
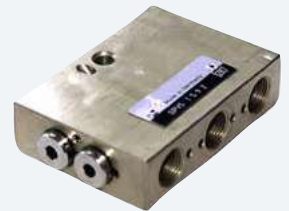
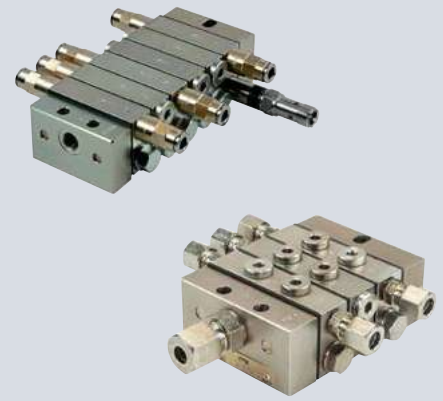
223-13052-2



Outlet fitting with integrated check valve

Order number	Designation	Tube
		Ø mm
223-13052-1	GERV 6-S G 1/4 AVCF	6
223-13052-2	GERV 8-L G 1/4 AVCF	8
223-13052-3	GERV 10-L G 1/4 AVCF	10

Note: must be ordered with pump



Overview of metering devices

Block metering device

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Metering quantity		Outlets ¹⁾	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm ³ /outlet	in ³ /outlet		bar	psi	
SSVM	•	•	0,07	0.004	6 to 12	200	2 900	86
SSVD	•	•	0,08–1,80	0.005–0.11	6 to 22	350	5 075	88
SSVDL	•	•	0,08–1,80	0.005–0.11	6 to 14	350	5 075	92
SPVS	•	•	0,16–0,32	0.010–0.02	2 to 4	100	1 450	94
VPB	•	•	0,2	0.01	6 to 20	300	4 350	96
SSV	•	•	0,2	0.01	6 to 22	350	5 075	98
SSVC	•	•	0,2	0.01	6 to 22	350	5 075	104
SSVL	•	•	0,2	0.01	6 to 14	350	5 075	102

¹⁾ By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum

Sectional metering device

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Metering quantity		Outlets	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm ³ /outlet	in ³ /outlet		bar	psi	
VPK	•	•	0,050–0,600	0.003–0.037	6 to 20	300	4 350	106
VP	•	•	0,100–1,200	0.006–0.073	6 to 20	300	4 350	110

Segment metering device

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Metering quantity		Outlets ¹⁾	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm ³ /outlet	in ³ /outlet		bar	psi	
PSG1	•	•	0,050–0,250	0.003–0.015	6 to 20	200	2 900	114
PSG2	•	•	0,060–0,840	0.003–0.051	6 to 20	200	2 900	116
PSG3	•	•	0,800–3,200	0.049–0.195	6 to 20	200	2 900	118
UV	•	•	0,164–0,656	0.010–0.040	6 to 16	240	3 480	120
MC ² -HP	•	•	0,196–0,393	0.012–0.024	6 to 16	510	7 425	122
XL	•	•	0,983–2,460	0.060–0.150	6 to 12	170	2 495	124

Lubrication pinions

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Flow rate max.		Modules	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm ³ /min	in ³ /outlet		bar	psi	
LP2	–	•	2 000	122	12 to 24	150	2 175	126

Metering device

SSVM



Description

SSVM type metering device is a compact single block progressive piston-type metering device. For direct mount of fittings with no need of any sealing in-between. Specially designed for small output needs, small spaces due to its small dimensions and short distances. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring.

Features and benefits

- Small and compact size for applications where space is restricted
- Internal combining of outlets
- Exact lubricant metering
- Available with visual pin indicator

Applications

- Printing industry
- Wood processing machines
- Material handling machines

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets ¹⁾	6 to 12
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	at least 40 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	
per cycle and outlet:	0,07 cm ³ ; 0,0043 in ³
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet ²⁾	M 8 × 1
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; –13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	max. 200 bar; 2 900 psi
Material	black chromated steel
Dimensions	min. 48,50 × 50 × 25 mm max. 83 × 50 × 25 mm min. 1.91 × 1.97 × 0.98 in max. 3.27 × 1.97 × 0.98 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum. Outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed

²⁾ Use special SSVM outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SSVM

Order information

Order number	Inlet connection thread	Inlet connection thread	Outlets	Visual pin indicator	Material
	BSP	NPTF		K	black chromated steel
619-26761-1		619-26764-1	6	—	•
619-37044-1		619-26650-1	8	—	•
619-26846-1		619-26848-1	10	—	•
619-37049-1		619-26653-1	12	—	•
619-26762-3		619-26765-3	6	•	•
619-37045-3		619-26651-3	8	•	•
619-26847-2		619-26849-2	10	•	•
619-37050-3		619-26654-3	12	•	•

Accessories

Outlet fittings, screw type SSVM

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			Ø mm
519-31661-1	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	4

519-31661-1



Outlet fittings, screw-type without check valve¹⁾

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			Ø mm
419-22604-2	coupling screw	steel, black chromated	4
419-22603-4	sealing and clamping ring	steel, black chromated	4

¹⁾ Only for plastic tube in low pressure applications

Outlet closure plug for internal combining of outlets

Order number	Description
303-16284-1	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Outlet fittings, push-in type

Order number	Designation	Material	Tube	Connection
			Ø mm	
226-14091-5	RV 6511-4-M8x1-S02 valve body with clamping ring	brass, nickel-plated	4	plastic tube

Metering device

SSVD



Description

SSVD type metering device is a compact single block progressive metering device with adjustable output by means of different metering screw sizes. The screw meters the output for a pair of outlets (opposite outlets). For direct mount of fittings with no need of any sealing in-between. It is a versatile metering device available in many variants regarding type of monitoring or surface treatment.

Features and benefits

- Ten different metering screw sizes available
- Optionally visual or electrical monitoring
- Ideal for use as primary metering device

Applications

- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery
- Industrial equipment



Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi
Outlets ¹⁾	6 to 22
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	at least 40 mm ² /s
Metering quantity ²⁾	
per cycle and outlet:	min. 0,08 cm ³ ; 0.0042 in ³ max. 1,80 cm ³ ; 0.11 in ³
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet ³⁾	M10x1
Material	black chromated steel
Dimensions	min. 70 × 60 × 40 mm max. 190 × 60 × 40 mm min. 2.75 × 2.36 × 1.57 in max. 7.48 × 2.36 × 1.57 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum. Outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed

²⁾ Depending on metering screw valid for a pair of opposite outlets

³⁾ Use special SSVD outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN

Metering device

SSVD

Order information ¹⁾

Outlets	Order number Standard	Visual pin K	Emergency nipple E	Piston detector, cable (3 m, 9.8 ft) no plug N	Indicator pin, proximity switch, cable (2 m, 6.6 ft), no plug KN	Piston detector, with connection M 12, 3 wire NP
SSVD BSPP, black chromated						
6	649-29485-1	649-29505-1	649-77394-1	649-29495-1	649-29515-1	649-29525-1
8	649-29486-1	649-29506-1	649-77395-1	649-29496-1	649-29516-1	649-29526-1
10	649-29487-1	649-29507-1	649-77396-1	649-29497-1	649-29517-1	649-29527-1
12	649-29488-1	649-29508-1	649-77397-1	649-29498-1	649-29518-1	649-29528-1
14	649-29489-1	649-29509-1	649-77398-1	649-29499-1	649-29519-1	649-29529-1
16	649-29587-1	649-29595-1	649-77399-1	649-29611-1	649-29603-1	649-29619-1
18	649-29588-1	649-29596-1	649-77400-1	649-29612-1	649-29604-1	649-29620-1
20	649-29589-1	649-29597-1	649-77401-1	649-29613-1	649-29605-1	649-29621-1
22	649-29590-1	649-29598-1	649-77402-1	649-29614-1	649-29606-1	649-29622-1
SSVD NPTF, black chromated						
6	649-29535-1	649-29545-1	—	649-29565-1	649-29555-1	649-29575-1
8	649-29536-1	649-29546-1	—	649-29566-1	649-29556-1	649-29576-1
10	649-29537-1	649-29547-1	—	649-29567-1	649-29557-1	649-29577-1
12	649-29538-1	649-29548-1	—	649-29568-1	649-29558-1	649-29578-1
14	649-29539-1	649-29549-1	—	649-29569-1	649-29559-1	649-29579-1
16	649-29627-1	649-29635-1	—	649-29651-1	649-29643-1	649-29659-1
18	649-29628-1	649-29636-1	—	649-29652-1	649-29644-1	649-29660-1
20	649-29629-1	649-29637-1	—	649-29653-1	649-29645-1	649-29661-1
22	649-29630-1	649-29638-1	—	649-29654-1	649-29646-1	649-29662-1

¹⁾ SSVD also with emergency lubrication nipple available

Accessories

Metering adjustment screws

Order number ^{1) 2)}		Code	Output	
Single product	Bag of 12		cm ³	in ³
303-16118-1	549-34254-1	A	0,08	0.0049
303-16119-1	549-34254-2	B	0,14	0.0085
303-16120-1	549-34254-3	C	0,20	0.012
303-16121-1	549-34254-4	D	0,30	0.018
303-16122-1	549-34254-5	E	0,40	0.024
303-16123-1	549-34254-6	F	0,60	0.037
303-16124-1	549-34254-7	G	0,80	0.049
303-16125-1	549-34254-8	H	1,00	0.061
303-16126-1	549-34254-9	I	1,40	0.085
303-16127-1	549-34255-1	J	1,80	0.110

¹⁾ For black chromated SSVD; for nickel plated SSVD ask for metering screws in stainless steel

²⁾ 549-34255-2 a Bag of 2 pcs. each

Accessories

SSVD

Outlet fittings, push-in type; valve body with clamping ring

Order number	Designation	Material	Tube	Connection
				Ø mm
226-14091-6	RV 6511-4-M10x1-S02	brass, nickel-plated	4	plastic tube
226-14091-4	RVM 6511-6M10x1-S01	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove
226-14091-8	WRVM 6521-6-M10x1 valve body 90°	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove
226-14091-9	WRV 6511-6-M10x1 valve body 90°	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube

226-14091-8



Outlet fittings, screw type

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			Ø mm
504-30345-2	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	4
504-30344-4	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	6
504-31864-1	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	8
504-31863-1	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	8
504-31709-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, 1.4571	4
504-31705-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, 1.4571	6

226-14091-4



Outlet closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, steel
303-19346-2	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, stainless steel
219-13798-3	O-ring for stainless steel closure plug; if after tightening with 18 Nm not sealed

303-17499-3



Outlet combining element

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			Ø mm
519-31826-1	external outlet combining element for outlets 1 and 2	steel, black chromated	6

519-31826-1



Accessories

SSVD

Universal piston detector

Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10-36 V DC
234-11454-1	bipolar piston detector 10-36 V DC
419-74455-1	adapter SSV/SSVD
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight
237-13442-6	M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m (16 1/2 ft)
236-10022-7	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m (33 ft)

Piston detector with cable

Order number	Description
664-85282-7	piston detector with cable; 2 m (6 1/2 ft)
664-85282-6	piston detector stainless steel with cable; 3 m (10 ft)
664-85282-8	piston detector with cable; 5 m (16 1/2 ft)

Piston detector with cable and bayonet plug

Order number	Description
664-85242-2	piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft); bayonet plug
664-85242-5	piston detector with cable; 7 m (23 ft); bayonet plug

Pressure indicating units for SSVD

Order number	Description	Pressure	
		bar	psi
532-60073-1	pressure indicator assembly	50	725
532-60075-1	pressure indicator assembly	200	2 900
532-60085-1	pressure indicator assembly	270	3 915

Accessories for proximity switch KS

Order number	Description
519-36713-7	limit switch with accessories
236-13281-2	limit switch with cable; 1 m (3 1/4 ft)

Accessories for proximity switch KN

Order number	Description
234-10812-8	proximity switch PNP, 10-30 VDC,
234-13134-5	proximity switch NPN, 10-30 VDC
519-30911-1	adapter with stop

Pressure checking set

Order number	Description
604-36879-1	set for checking pressure and function

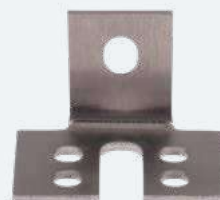
Special screw driver

Order number	Description
404-22614-1	special screwdriver for closure plugs on SSV metering devices

Bracket SSVD

Order number	Description	Material
449-70906-1	bracket for SSVD	steel, galvanized

449-70906-1



Metering device

SSVDL



Description

SSVDL type metering device is a single block progressive metering device with larger tube diameters especially for heavy industry applications. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring. Outlet combining elements for 2, 3, 4 and 5 outlets available.

Features and benefits

- Similar to SSVD but with larger distances between the outlets for larger tube diameters
- Sizes 6 to 14 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Exact lubricant metering
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Heavy industry



Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature	-25 to +75 °C; -13 to +167 °F
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi
Outlets ¹⁾	6 to 14
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	minimum 40 mm ² /s
Metering quantity per cycle and outlet:	min. 0,08 cm ³ ; 0,0042 in ³ max. 1.80 cm ³ ; 0.11 in ³
Connection inlet	R1/4
Connection outlet	8, 10 or 12 mm
Material	black chromated steel
Dimensions	min. 110 × 60 × 50 mm max. 230 × 60 × 50 mm min. 4.33 × 2.36 × 1.97 in max. 9.05 × 2.36 × 1.97 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ To ensure metering device operation outlet 1 and 2 should never be closed by a closure plug



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN

Metering device

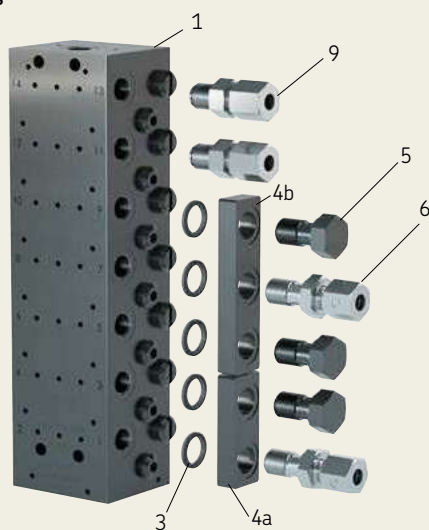
SSVDL

SSVDL

Outlets	Order number Standard	Visual pin	with bypass bore
6	649-77167-1	649-77474-1	649-77464-1
8	649-77168-1	649-77475-1	649-77466-1
10	649-77169-1	649-77476-1	649-77468-1
12	649-77170-1	649-77477-1	649-77470-1
14	649-77171-1	649-77478-1	649-77472-1

Accessories

Connecting bars



Metering adjustment screws

Order number ¹⁾		Code	Metering quantity	
Single product	Set (12 pieces)		cm ³	in ³
303-16118-1	549-34254-1	A	0,08	0.0049
303-16119-1	549-34254-2	B	0,14	0.0085
303-16120-1	549-34254-3	C	0,20	0.012
303-16121-1	549-34254-4	D	0,30	0.018
303-16122-1	549-34254-5	E	0,40	0.024
303-16123-1	549-34254-6	F	0,60	0.037
303-16124-1	549-34254-7	G	0,80	0.049
303-16125-1	549-34254-8	H	1,00	0.061
303-16126-1	549-34254-9	I	1,40	0.085
303-16127-1	549-34255-1	J	1,80	0.110
	549-34255-2 ²⁾			

¹⁾ For black chromated SSVD; for nickel plated SSVD ask for metering screws in stainless steel
²⁾ Set of 2 pieces

Connecting bars (item 4), steel chromated

Order number	Description
519-34643-1	double, assembly (incl. pos. 2 × 3, 1 × 5)
519-34643-2	triple, assembly (incl. pos. 3 × 3, 2 × 5)
519-34643-3	quadruple, assembly (incl. pos. 4 × 3, 3 × 5)
519-34643-4	quintuple, assembly (incl. pos. 5 × 3, 4 × 5)

Single parts for combining outlets

Order number	Description	Material
303-16470-1	closure plug G 1/4 (item 5)	steel, black chromated
220-12238-9	sealing ring (item 3)	NBR

Accessories for combining outlets (item 6)

Order number	Description	Tube	Material
Ø mm			
504-33659-1	check valve	8	steel chromated
504-33660-1	check valve	10	steel chromated
504-33661-1	check valve	12	steel chromated

Outlet tube fittings with check valve (item 9)

Order number	Designation	Tube
Ø mm		
223-13052-2	GERV 8 LR 1/4 V	8
223-13052-3	GERV 10 LR 1/4 V	10
223-13052-5	GERV 12 LR 1/4 V	12

Metering device

SPVS



Description

Block type metering devices of the SPVS series are used to either increase the number of outlets of a lubricating pump or to portion the volume flow and deliver it to the lube points, without any influence on the operating system pressure.

Features and benefits

- Compact design
- Compact two piston version with mechanical interlock, prevents selfblockage
- Universally usable for oil and grease
- Central function monitoring with electrical stroke monitoring device possible
- Accurate lubricant distribution due to fitted pistons

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Small machinery
- Packaging machines

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature ²⁾	-10 to +100 °C; -14 to +212 °F
Operating pressure ¹⁾	max. 100 bar; 1 450 psi
Outlets	2 to 4
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil at least 12 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet
4 outlets:	0,16 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³
2 outlets	0,32 cm ³ ; 0.02 in ³
Inlet volume flow	max. 45 cm ³ ; 2.75 in ³
Connection inlet/outlet	M12×1 or G1/8
Material	brass
with M12 × 1:	steel
with G1/8:	cast iron
with electrical monitoring	one electrical cycle/pulse
Electrical monitoring	corresponds to 0,64 cm ³ , 0.04 in ³
Electrical connection	plug according DIN 43650
Voltage rated U _i	30 V DC
Current load I _i	0,02 A
Output function	closer
Switching element	reed contact
Protection class ³⁾	IP 65
Dimensions	55 × 168,5 × 31 mm 2.16 × 6.63 × 1.22 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ max. differential pressure with oil 20 bar (290 psi), with grease 30 bar (435 psi)

²⁾ for basic design without electric monitoring

³⁾ available in ATEX design upon request



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3029 EN

Metering devices

SPVS

Order information					
Order number	Outlets	Thread		Monitoring	Material
		G 1/8	M12 × 1	electrical	
44-2578-6321	2	•	–	–	steel
44-2578-6323	4	•	–	–	steel
44-2578-6110	2	–	•	–	brass
44-2578-6201	4	–	•	–	brass
44-2578-6360	2	•	–	•	cast iron
44-2578-6350	4	•	–	•	cast iron

Accessories

Closure plugs SPVS		
Order number	Description	Thread
466-431-001	closure plug	M 10x1
466-419-001	closure plug	G 1/8

Metering devices

VPB



Description

VPB type metering devices are compact single-block progressive metering. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring.

Feature and benefits

- Robust and cost-efficient
- Available in metric and inch design
- Optional visual or electric monitoring
- Internal crossporting possibility, use of standard tube fittings
- Variety of material as zinc coated or stainless steel available

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles
- Production machines of automotive industry
- Packaging machines
- Printing industry
- Farm machinery
- Construction and mining

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets	6 – 20
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil: operating viscosity 12 mm ² /s per stroke and outlet:
Metering quantity	0,2 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³
Operating pressure	oil: max. 200 bar; 2 900 psi grease: max. 300 bar; 4 350 psi
Operating temperature	-25 to +110 °C; -13 to +230 °F
Material	stainless steel, tinned/nitrile
Inlet connection	VPBM; M10 × 1 VPBG; G1/8
Outlet connection	VPBM; M10 × 1 VPBG; G1/8
Dimensions	min: 60 × 60 × 30 mm max: 165 × 60 × 30 mm min. 2.36 × 2.36 × 1.18 in min. 6.48 × 2.36 × 1.18 in
Mounting position	any
on machines	without vibration
on machines with vibration	piston position should be 90° to machine movements direction



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3017-EN, 951-230-008-EN

Metering devices

VPB

Identification code	VPB							A	
Progressive block metering device									
Thread inlet and outlet screw connection									
M = M10x1 G = G 1/8									
Metering device sections (a section consists of 2 opposing outlets)									
3 = for 3 sections (max. 6 outlets)									
4 = for 4 sections (max. 8 outlets)									
5 = for 5 sections (max. 10 outlets)									
6 = for 6 sections (max. 12 outlets)									
7 = for 7 sections (max. 14 outlets)									
8 = for 8 sections (max. 16 outlets)									
9 = for 9 sections (max. 18 outlets)									
10 = for 10 sections (max. 20 outlets)									
Outlets									
6 = 6 outlets open ...									
20 = 20 outlets open									
Monitoring type									
00 = without									
P 2 = piston detector, 2-pin connection									
P 3 = piston detector, 3-pin connection									
ZY = cycle indicator (use with check valve only)									
Installation position of the monitoring system									
-1R = right-hand side on the 1st section									
-1L = left-hand side on the 1st section									
-2R = right-hand side on the 2nd section									
... = for 7 sections (max. 14 outlets)									
-OR = right-hand side on the 10 th section									
-OL = left-hand side on the 10 th section									
Attachments									
00 = without attachments									
15 = with (grease) 2/2-directional solenoid valve. When de-energized, continuity to metering device closed									
Version									
A = change version									
Material									
1 = basic design									
3 = stainless steel design, monitoring on stainless steel version only with cycle switch (ZY) possible									

Closure plugs

Order number	Description	Thread
466-431-001	closure plug	M10x1
466-419-001	closure plug	G 1/8

Piston detector for VPB (kits with adapter and O-ring)

Order number	Description	Material
24-0159-6023	universal	stainless steel
24-0159-6028	bipolar	stainless steel

Crossporting VPB

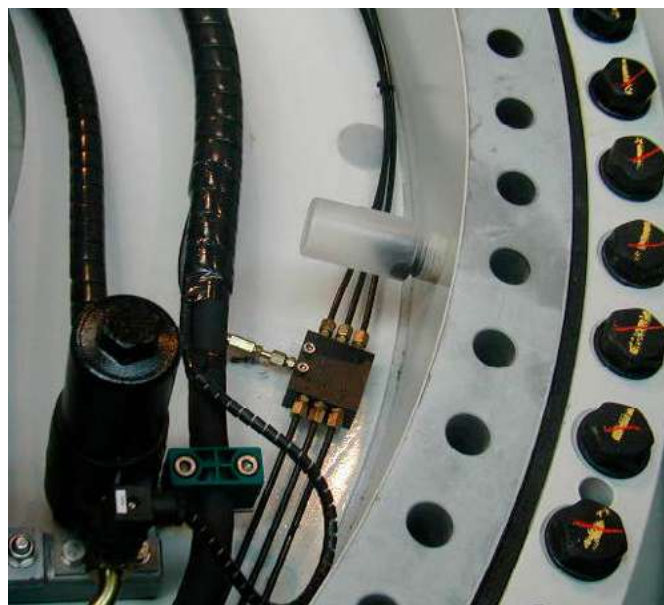
Order number	Description	Connections	Thread
Ø mm			
VPBM-C2	connector	2	M10x1
VPBM-C3	connector	3	M10x1
VPBM-C4	connector	4	M10x1
VPBG-C2	connector	2	G 1/8
VPBG-C3	connector	3	G 1/8
VPBG-C4	connector	4	G 1/8

Check valves for outlets

Order number	Description	Connections	Thread
Ø mm			
VPKG-RV	screw type	6	R1/8
VPKM-RV-S4	screw type	6	M10x1
VPKG-RV4-VS	push-in type	4	R1/8
VPKG-RV-VS	push-in type	6	G1/8
VPKM-RV-VS	push-in type	6	M10x1

Metering device

SSV



Description

SSV are single block progressive metering devices that reliably divide the incoming lubricant in predetermined individual quantities. SSVs can be used with high backpressures, and they are ideally suitable for a wide range of temperatures. The maximum operating pressure is 350 bar. SSV metering devices are available with 6 to 22 outlets. Monitoring is possible via pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring.

Features and benefits

- Sizes up to 22 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Available in different materials
- Exact lubricant metering
- Unique internal crossporting technology
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery
- Industrial equipment
- Renewable energies

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets ¹⁾	6 to 22
Lubricant	
Grease:	up to NLGI 2
Oil:	at least 40 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	
per cycle and outlet:	0,2 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet ²⁾	M10 x 1
Operating temperature	-40 to +200 °C -40 to +390 °F
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi
Material	black chromated steel, stainless steel
Dimensions	min. 60 x 60 x 30 mm max. 180 x 60 x 30 mm min. 2.37 x 2.37 x 1.18 in max. 7.087 x 2.63 x 1.18 in
Mounting position	any

- ¹⁾ Crossporting or closing outlets possible to increase metering quantity of the open outlets - outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed
²⁾ Use special SSV outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

12401 EN

Metering device

SSV

Order information

Outlets	SSV metering device, standard design	SSV metering device incl. indicator pin for visual monitoring	SSV metering device incl. emergency lubrication nipple	SSV metering device incl. proximity switch for electrical monitoring, cable (3 m, 9.8 ft), no plug	SSV metering device incl. indicator pin and proximity switch for electrical monitoring, cable (2 m, 6.6 ft), no plug KN ¹⁾	SSV metering device incl. piston detector for electrical monitoring with connection M12, 3 wire
		K	E	N ¹⁾		NP ¹⁾
SSV BSPP black chromated						
6	619-26473-1	619-26474-3	619-77345-1	619-28257-1	619-27613-1	619-29050-1
8	619-25730-2	619-25754-4	619-77346-1	619-28258-1	619-27614-1	619-29051-1
10	619-26841-1	619-26842-2	619-77347-1	619-28259-1	619-27615-1	619-29052-1
12	619-25731-2	619-25755-4	619-77348-1	619-28260-1	619-27616-1	619-29674-1
14	619-28862-1	619-28871-1	619-77349-1	619-28890-1	619-29028-1	619-29387-1
16	619-28863-1	619-28872-1	619-77350-1	619-28907-1	619-28905-1	619-29951-1
18	619-28864-1	619-28873-1	619-77351-1	619-28957-1	619-28959-1	619-29139-1
20	619-28865-1	619-28874-1	619-77352-1	619-28935-1	619-28934-1	619-77301-1
22	619-28866-1	619-28875-1	619-77353-1	619-29015-1	619-77461-1	619-29973-1
SSV BSPP, stainless steel 1.4305						
6	619-27471-1	619-27472-1	619-77680-1	—	—	619-29929-1
8	619-27473-1	619-27474-1	619-77681-1	—	—	619-29322-1
10	619-27475-1	619-27476-1	619-77682-1	—	—	619-29970-1
12	619-27477-1	619-27478-1	619-77683-1	—	—	619-29971-1
14	619-29063-1	619-29067-1	619-77684-1	—	—	619-29993-1
16	619-29064-1	619-29068-1	619-77685-1	—	—	619-29994-1
18	619-29065-1	619-29069-1	619-77686-1	—	—	619-77178-1
20	619-29066-1	619-29074-1	619-77687-1	—	—	—
22	619-29775-1	619-77910-1	619-77688-1	—	—	619-77179-1
SSV BSPP, stainless steel 1.4571						
6	619-27824-1	619-28840-1	—	—	—	—
8	619-27825-1	619-28841-1	—	—	—	—
10	619-27889-1	619-28842-1	—	—	—	—
12	619-27900-1	619-28843-1	—	—	—	—
SSV NPT(F), black chromated						
6	619-27121-1	619-27122-1	—	—	—	—
8	619-26396-2	619-26646-2	—	—	—	—
10	619-26844-1	619-26845-2	—	—	—	—
12	619-26398-2	619-26648-2	—	—	—	—
14	619-29400-1	619-28899-1	—	—	—	—
16	619-29401-1	619-28900-1	—	—	—	—
18	619-77828-1	619-28901-1	—	—	—	—
20	619-77829-1	619-28902-1	—	—	—	—
22	—	619-77254-1	—	—	—	—
SSV NPT(F), stainless steel 1.4305						
6	619-27792-1	619-27793-1	—	—	—	—
8	619-27796-1	619-27797-1	—	—	—	—
10	619-27800-1	619-27801-1	—	—	—	—
12	619-27804-1	619-27805-1	—	—	—	—
SSV BSPP, nickel-plated						
6	619-78102-1	—	—	—	—	—
8	619-78103-1	—	—	—	—	—
10	619-78104-1	—	—	—	—	—
12	619-78105-1	—	—	—	—	—
14	619-78106-1	—	—	—	—	—
16	619-78114-1	—	—	—	—	—
18	619-78115-1	—	—	—	—	—
20	619-78116-1	—	—	—	—	—
22	619-78117-1	—	—	—	—	—

¹⁾ The function monitoring of KN, N and NP requires an adequate processing of the signal by a lubrication pump with control PCB or by an external control unit.

Accessories

SSV

Outlet fittings, push-in type; valve body with clamping ring

Order number	Designation	Material	Tube Ø mm	Connection
226-14091-6	RV 6511-4-M10x1-S02	brass, nickel-plated	4	plastic tube
226-14091-4	RVM 6511-6-6M10x1-S01	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove
226-14091-8	WRVM 6521-6-M10x1 valve body 90°	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove

226-14091-8



Outlet fittings, screw type

Order number	Description	Material	Tube Ø mm
504-30345-2	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	4
504-30344-4	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	6
504-31864-1	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	8 ¹⁾
504-31863-1	check valve assembly	steel, black chromated	8 ¹⁾
504-31709-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, 1.4571	4
504-31705-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, 1.4571	6

¹⁾ M10x1 (f) thread for GE-fittings with 8 mm tubing, fitting not included

226-14091-4



Outlet closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, steel
303-19346-2	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, stainless steel
219-13798-3	O-ring for stainless steel closure plug; if after tightening with 18 Nm not sealed

303-17499-3



Outlet combining element

Order number	Description	Material	Tube Ø mm
519-31826-1	external outlet combining element for outlets 1 and 2	steel, black chromated	6

519-31826-1



Accessories

SSV

Universal piston detector

Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10–36 V DC
234-11454-1	bipolar piston detector 10–36 V DC
419-74455-1	adapter SSV/SSVD
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight
237-13442-6	M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m (16 1/2 ft)
236-10022-7	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m (33 ft)

Piston detector with cable

Order number	Description
664-85282-7	piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft)
664-85282-6	universal piston detector with cable 2 m (6 1/2 ft)
664-85282-8	piston detector with cable; 5 m (16 1/2 ft)

Piston detector with cable and bayonet plug

Order number	Description
664-85242-2	piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft); bayonet plug
664-85242-5	piston detector with cable; 7 m (23 ft); bayonet plug

Pressure indicating units for SSV

Order number	Description	Pressure	
		bar	psi
532-60073-1	pressure indicator assembly	50	725
532-60075-1	pressure indicator assembly	200	2 900
532-60085-1	pressure indicator assembly	270	3 915

Accessories for proximity switch KS

Order number	Description
519-36713-7	limit switch with accessories
236-13281-2	limit switch with cable 1 m (3 1/4 ft)

Accessories for proximity switch KN

Order number	Description
234-10812-8	proximity switch PNP, 10–30 VDC,
234-13134-5	proximity switch NPN, 10–30 VDC
519-30911-1	adapter with stop

Pressure checking set

Order number	Description
604-36879-1	set for checking pressure and function

Special screwdriver

Order number	Description
404-22614-1	special screwdriver for closure plugs on SSV metering devices

Bracket SSV

Order number	Description	Material
307-19543-1	bracket for SSV	steel, galvanized
519-34271-1	bracket for SSV14 .. SSV22 incl. 2 screws and washer	steel, galvanized

307-19543-1



519-34271-1



Metering device

SSVL



Description

SSVL type metering device is a single block progressive metering device with larger tube diameters especially for heavy industry applications. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring. Outlet combining elements for 2, 3, 4 and 5 outlets available.

Features and benefits

- Similar to SSV but with larger distances between the outlets for larger tube diameters
- Sizes 6 to 14 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Exact lubricant metering
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Heavy industry
- Construction machinery
- Vehicles

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature	–25 to +75 °C; –13 to +167 °F
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi
Outlets ¹⁾	6 to 14
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	at least 40 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: 0,2 cm ³ ; 0.12 in ³
Connection inlet	R 1/4
Connection outlet	8, 10 or 12 mm
Material	black chromated steel
Dimensions	min. 90 × 60 × 40 mm max. 210 × 60 × 40 mm min. 3.54 × 2.36 × 1.57 in max. 8.26 × 2.36 × 1.57 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ To ensure metering device operation outlet 1 and 2 should never be closed by a closure plug



NOTE

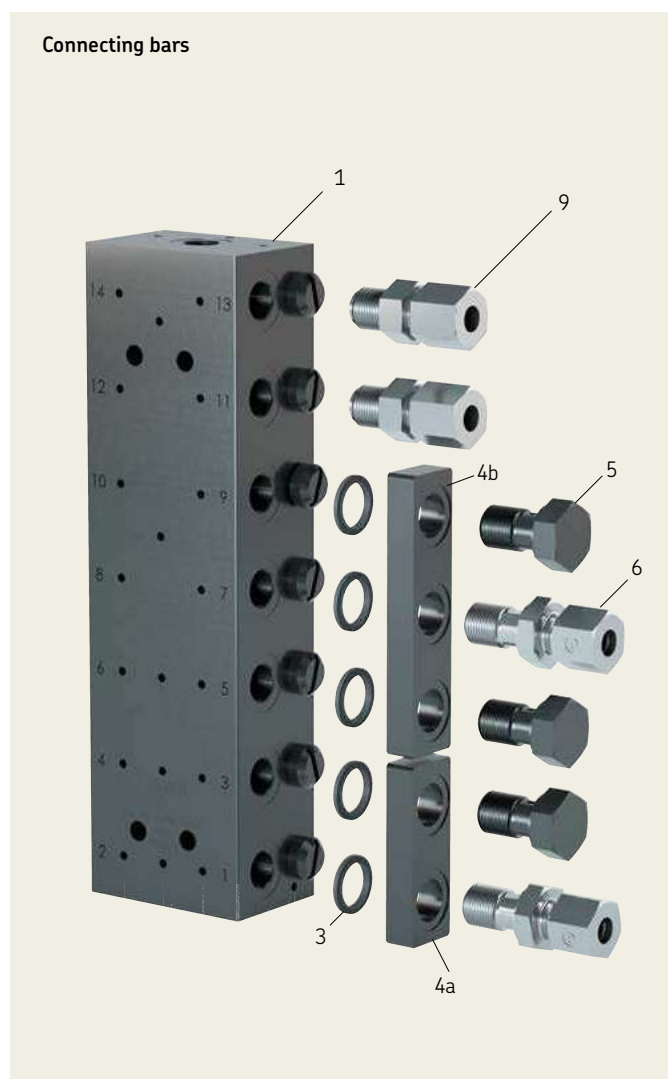
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SSVL

SSVDL	Order number	Visual pin	with bypass bore
Outlets	Standard		
6	619-77167-1	619-77474-1	619-77464-1
8	619-77168-1	619-77475-1	619-77312-1
10	619-77169-1	619-77476-1	619-77468-1
12	619-77170-1	619-77477-1	619-77314-1
14	619-77171-1	619-77478-1	619-77472-1

Accessories



Connecting bars (item 4)

Order number	Description
519-34643-1	double, assembly (incl. pos. 2 × 3, 1 × 5)
519-34643-2	triple, assembly (incl. pos. 3 × 3, 2 × 5)
519-34643-3	quadruple, assembly (incl. pos. 4 × 3, 3 × 5)
519-34643-4	quintuple, assembly (incl. pos. 5 × 3, 4 × 5)

Accessories for combining outlets (item 6)

Order number	Description	Tube
		Ø mm
504-33659-1	check valve	8
504-33660-1	check valve	10
504-33661-1	check valve	12

Outlet tube fittings with check valve (item 9)

Order number	Designation	Tube
		Ø mm
223-13052-2	GERV 8 LR 1/4 V	8
223-13052-3	GERV 10 LR 1/4 V	10
223-13052-5	GERV 12 LR 1/4 V	12

Metering device

SSVC



Description

SSVC are block-type progressive metering devices that divide the incoming lubricant reliably into preset individual streams. With this type of metering device, opposite outlets are disconnected by a threaded pin, which means that their outlet volume can be optionally combined. This unique "cross-porting" concept allows for a maximum number of possible outlet combinations. SSVC metering devices are designed for oil and grease systems with a maximum operating pressure of 350 bar. They are made in nine different designs with 6 to 22 outlets. Operation monitoring is possible by using an indicator pin for visual system monitoring or inductive piston detectors for electrical system monitoring. SSVC outlet fittings can be combined with check-valves to achieve optimal operational performance even in demanding applications.

Features and benefits

- 6 to 22 outlets designs
- Made from stainless steel
- Easy to install and customize
- A variety of cross-porting options
- Several reliable monitoring options
- Suitable for oil and grease applications
- Copes with high operational backpressures

Applications

- Food and beverage machines
- Chemical process machines
- Construction and mining
- Renewable energies
- Industrial equipment
- Forestry machines
- Farm machinery
- Marine industry

Technical data

Function principle	block-type progressive metering device
Outlets ¹⁾	6 to 22
Lubricant	
Grease:	up to NLGI 2
Oil:	at least 40 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	
per cycle and outlet:	0,2 cm ³ ; 0.01 in ³
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet ²⁾	M10 x 1
Operating temperature	-40 to +200 °C -40 to +390 °F
Operating pressure	min. 20 bar; 290 psi max. 350 bar; 5 075 psi
Material	stainless steel 1.4305
Dimensions	min. 60 x 60 x 30 mm max. 180 x 60 x 30 mm min. 2.37 x 2.37 x 1.18 in max. 7.087 x 2.63 x 1.18 in
Weight	0,8 to 2,4 kg 1.76 to 5.29 lbs
Mounting position	any

- ¹⁾ Crossporting or closing outlets possible to increase metering quantity of the open outlets - outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed
²⁾ Use special SSV outlet fittings



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-171-065

Metering device

SSVC

Order information

Order number	Number of outlets	Designation	Inlet thread
619-78154-1	6	MET.DEV. SSVC 6 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78155-1	8	MET.DEV. SSVC 8 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78156-1	10	MET.DEV. SSVC10 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78157-1	12	MET.DEV. SSVC12 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78158-1	14	MET.DEV. SSVC14 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78159-1	16	MET.DEV. SSVC16 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78160-1	18	MET.DEV. SSVC18 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78161-1	20	MET.DEV. SSVC20 (VA1.4305)	G1/8
619-78162-1	22	MET.DEV. SSVC22 (VA1.4305)	G1/8

SSVC fittings

Order number	Type	Tube Ø
226-10622-8	inlet push-in fitting GEKM 6510-6-1/8-S01	6
223-13614-9	inlet cutting sleeve fitting GE 6 LLR 1/8 K	6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting RV-6-M10x1-S01	6
504-31705-1	outlet cutting sleeve fitting (1.4571)	6

SSVC cross-porting accessories ¹⁾

Order number	Description
404-23668-1	stainless steel cross-porting union screw
5190-00000005	cylindrical pin with clamping ring (10 pieces bag)
303-19346-2	stainless steel closing (cap) screw M10x1

¹⁾ For details for cross porting see manual 951-171-065

Universal piston detector ¹⁾

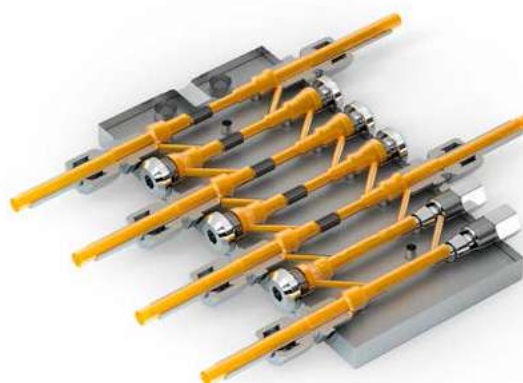
Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10–36 V DC
664-85282-7	universal piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft)
664-85282-6	universal piston detector with cable 2 m (6 1/2 ft)
664-85282-8	universal piston detector with cable; 5 m (16 1/2 ft)
664-85242-2	universal piston detector with cable; 3 m (10 ft); bayonet plug
664-85242-5	universal piston detector with cable; 7 m (23 ft); bayonet plug

¹⁾ The adapter 419-74455-1 is required to screw the universal piston detector to the SSVC distributor.

SSVC crossporting

SSVC metering devices meter a nominal lubricant volume of 0.2 cm³ per stroke and outlet. SSVC metering devices offer the following lubricant metering possibilities:

- All outlets open: 0.2 cm³ per outlet
- Standard cap screws: Single unneeded outlets can be closed by means of the standard cap screws. The lubricant volume is increased at the next lower open outlet by the lubricant volume of the upper closed outlets.
- Cross-porting: By removing the corresponding coated set screw the connection between the two related outlets is opened. By closing an outlet with a cross-porting cap screw the output on the opposite side can be increased by the lubricant volumes of the closed outlets.
- Combination of cross-porting and standard cap screws: By combining cross-porting cap screws and standard cap screws, the lubricant volume on the opposite side can be further increased also at lower outlets. For large metering volumes all outlets can be cross-ported to one outlet.



Universal piston detector accessories

Order number	Description
419-74455-1	SSVC piston detector adapter
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight
237-13442-6	M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m (16 1/2 ft)
236-10022-7	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m (33 ft)

Metering device

VPK



Description

The VPK type metering device is a sectional metering device. Its metering sections cover a metering volume per outlet and cycle of 0,05 cm³ (T-section = 2 outlets) to 0,6 cm³ (S-section = 1 outlet). All sections (inlet, intermediate, end) are tightened via tie rods. The delivery ducts are sealed by porting plates in-between the segments. A minimum of three intermediate sections is necessary.

Features and benefits

- Volumetric flow of up to 500 cm³/min; 30.5 in³/min
- Universal use in continuous or intermittent operation
- Metering sections with variable metering amount
- Internal consolidation of outlets
- Visual or electrical monitoring optional
- Safe sealing concept with porting plates

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles
- Production machines of automotive industry
- Packaging machines
- Printing industry
- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Operating temperature	-25 to +90 °C; -13 to 194 °F
Operating pressure	oil: 200 bar; 2 900 psi grease: 300 bar; 4 350 psi
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	
grease	up to NLGI 2;
oil	viscosity min. 12 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: 0,05–0,6 cm ³ ; 0.003–0.037 in ³
Material:	
inlet, separator and end plate	steel, galvanized/NBR
sections/piston plate	steel, galvanized
Connection inlet	VPKM/VPKG: M10 × 1/G 1/8
Connection outlet	VPKM/VPKG: M10 × 1/G 1/8
Dimensions	min. 81,9 × 65 × 34 mm max. 195,3 × 65 × 34 mm min. 3.22 × 2.56 × 1.34 in max. 7.69 × 2.56 × 1.34 in
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should 90° to machine's movement direction



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3015-EN, 951-230-008-EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VPK

Identification code	VPK				X		
Product series							
Connections							
Monitoring							
Position of monitoring device							
Mainline fitting							
Sections							

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator 4)

Section (minimum 3 sections)

Single

D = 0,20 cm³/cycle
 F = 0,40 cm³/cycle
 H = 0,60 cm³/cycle
 K = 0,80 cm³/cycle
 M = 1,00 cm³/cycle
 Q = 1,20 cm³/cycle

Twin

C = 0,10 cm³/cycle
 E = 0,20 cm³/cycle
 G = 0,30 cm³/cycle
 J = 0,40 cm³/cycle
 L = 0,50 cm³/cycle
 N = 0,60 cm³/cycle

Outlet connector left

S = outlet closed by screw plug 5)
 X = outlet without fitting

Outlet connector right

S = outlet closed by screw plug 5)
 X = outlet without fitting

Left Right

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

↑
Inlet

1) The installation of the cycle indicator is only possible from metering device section 2T and 2S, respectively!

2) Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353

3) LL-series = extra light version, L-series = light version, S-series = heavy-duty version

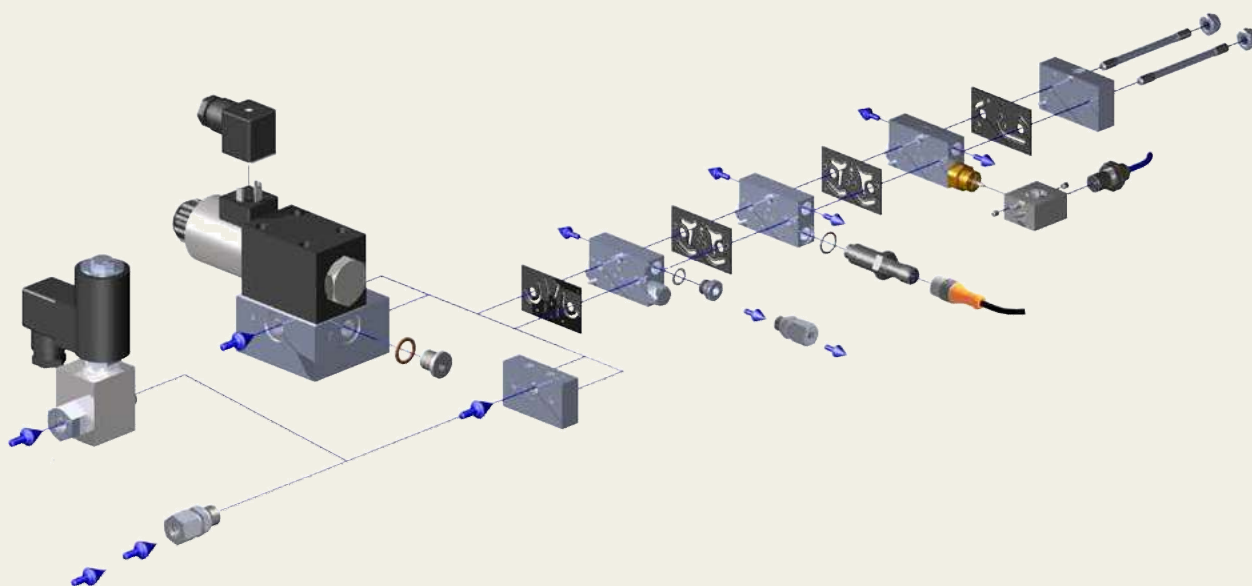
4) Repeat this entry according to number of selected sections (1 to 10)

5) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Accessories

VPK

Exploded view



Inlet fittings

Description	Tube Ø mm	Order number VPKG	Order number VPKM
straight connector, L ¹⁾	6	223-13016-3	223-10263-8
straight connector, tapered LL ¹⁾	8	–	223-13021-1
straight connector, tapered LL ¹⁾	8	223-12270-9	441-008-511
straight connector, tapered L	10	410-443W	–
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-06-192	471-006-311
straight quick connector	6	406-423W-VS	406-004-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	6	406-423W	451-006-518-VS
elbow, tapered, L ¹⁾	6	223-13048-1	223-12485-8
elbow, tapered, LL ¹⁾	6	–	223-13021-3
elbow, tapered, LL ¹⁾	8	408-425W	223-12362-4
elbow quick connector, tapered	6	506-511-VS	506-510-VS
banjo fitting, L ¹⁾	6	223-12479-5	445-531-061
banjo fitting, LL ¹⁾	6	–	445-531-062
quick connector- banjo fitting	6	506-108-VS	506-140-VS
quick connector- banjo fitting, tapered	6	–	455-431-068-VS

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version

VPK

Outlet fittings

Description	Tube Ø mm	Order number VPKG	Order number VPKM
straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾	4	–	223-13069-1
straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾	6	–	223-13021-1
straight connector, L ¹⁾	6	223-13016-3	223-10263-8
straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾	8	223-12270-9	441-008-511
straight connector, LL ¹⁾	10	223-12270-8	–
straight connector, tapered, L ¹⁾	10	410-443W	–
straight connector, L ¹⁾	10	–	223-10263-8
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	4	471-004-191	471-004-311
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-006-192	471-006-311
straight quick connector	4	404-040-VS	404-006-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	4	–	451-004-518-VS
straight quick connector	6	456-004-VS	406-004-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	6	406-423W-VS	451-006-518-VS
outlet screw union, with CV	6	VPKG-RV	VPKM-RV-S4
quick connector, with CV	6	–	VPKM-RV-VS
banjo fitting, LL	4	445-519-041	–
banjo fitting, L	6	223-12479-5	445-531-061
banjo fitting, LL	6	–	445-531-062
quick connector-banjo fitting	4	504-108-VS	504-102-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	4	–	455-531-048-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting	6	506-108-VS	506-140-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	6	–	445-431-068-VS

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
 LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version, CV = check valve

Universal and bipolar piston detector

The universal and bipolar piston detectors are position sensors that are screwed into the metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensors detect the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. They adjust themselves independently after several distribution strokes. Therefore, hydraulic pressure peaks do not act directly on the frontal sensor surface of the piston detectors.

Kit, with piston detector, O-ring and adapter

Order number	Description	Material
24-0159-6022	bipolar	stainless steel
24-0159-6024	universal	stainless steel

Metering device

VP



Description

The VP type metering device is a sectional metering device. Its metering sections cover a metering volume per outlet and cycle of 0,1 cm³ (T-section = 2 outlets) to 1,2 cm³ (S-section = 1 outlet). All sections (inlet, intermediate, end) are tightened via tie rods. The delivery ducts are sealed by porting plates in between the segments. A minimum of three intermediate sections is necessary.

Features and benefits

- Volumetric flow of up to 1,0 l/min; 61 in³/min
- Universal use in continuous or intermittent operation
- Metering sections with variable metering amount
- Internal and external consolidation of outlets
- Visual or electrical monitoring optional
- Ideal as main metering device
- All outlets with built-in, non-return valves

Applications

- Preferred master metering device
- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles, trucks
- Construction and mining
- Packaging machines
- General industry
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	up to NLGI 2;
grease	environmentally friendly mineral and synthetic oils;
	viscosity min. 12 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: 0,1–1,2 cm ³ ; 0,006–0,073 in ³
Flow rate	1 l/min; 61 in ³ /min
Operating temperature	–25 to +90 °C; –13 to 194 °F
Operating pressure	oil: 200 bar; 2 900 psi grease: 300 bar; 4 350 psi
Material:	
inlet, separator and end plate	steel, galvanized/NBR
sections/piston plate	steel, galvanized
Connection inlet	VPM/VPG: M14 × 1,5 / G 1/4
Connection outlet	VPM/VPG: M10 × 1 / G 1/8
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 98 × 82,5 × 41 mm max. 238 × 82,5 × 41 mm min. 3.86 × 3.25 × 1.61 in max. 9.37 × 3.25 × 1.61 in
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should 90° to machine's movement direction



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

15400EN, 951-230-008 EN



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VP

Identification code	VP				A			X	
Product series									
Connections									
M = M 14×1,5 inlet thread; M 10×1 outlet thread G = G 1/4 inlet thread; G 1/8 outlet thread									
Monitoring									
X = none 2 = 2-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug (wire breaking detection) Y = cycle indicator, visual (plunger rod) ¹⁾									
Position of monitoring device ²⁾									
X = none A = left hand side, section 1 C = left hand side, section 2 E = left hand side, section 3 G = left hand side, section 4 J = left hand side, section 5 L = left hand side, section 6 N = left hand side, section 7 Q = left hand side, section 8 S = left hand side, section 9 U = left hand side, section 10 B = right hand side, section 1 D = right hand side, section 2 F = right hand side, section 3 H = right hand side, section 4 K = right hand side, section 5 M = right hand side, section 6 P = right hand side, section 7 R = right hand side, section 8 T = right hand side, section 9 V = right hand side, section 10									
Plug-on									
A = flow limiter SMB 8 with nominal volume up to 1,09 l/min; 2.3 pts/min									
Plug-in nozzle for flow limiter									
see PUB 1-3016 EN, p. 12									
Inlet connector ^{2) 3)}									
X = none A = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 6 mm (L) D = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 8 mm (S) E = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 10 mm (L) F = VPM straight connector, tube Ø 12 mm (L) B = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 6 mm (S) C = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 8 mm (L) E = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 10 mm (L) F = VPG straight connector, tube Ø 12 mm (L)									
Sections									

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator ⁴⁾	—	—
Section (minimum 3 sections)		
Single	Twin	
B = 0,10 cm ³ /cycle (05S)	A = 0,05 cm ³ /cycle (05T)	
D = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle (1S)	C = 0,10 cm ³ /cycle (1T)	
F = 0,40 cm ³ /cycle (2S)	E = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle (2T)	
H = 0,60 cm ³ /cycle (3S)	G = 0,30 cm ³ /cycle (3T)	
Outlet connection left		
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ X = outlet without fitting		
Outlet connection right		
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ X = outlet without fitting		

Left	Right
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	
↑	
Inlet	

¹⁾ The installation of the cycle indicator is only possible for size 2 and bigger.

²⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353

³⁾ L-series = light version, S-series = heavy-duty version

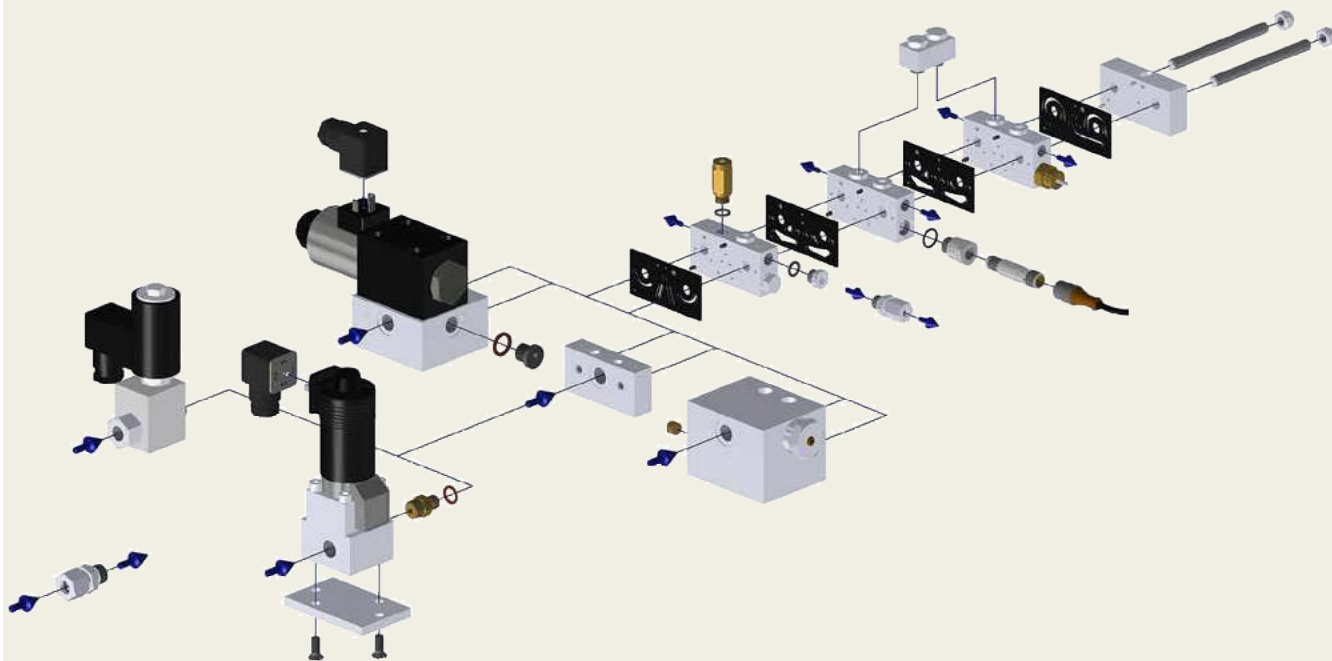
⁴⁾ Repeat this entry according to number of selected sections (1 to 10)

⁵⁾ Metering device only operates with maximum one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Accessories

VP

Exploded view



Inlet fittings

Description	Tube Ø mm	Order number VPG	Order number VPM
straight connector, L ¹⁾	6	–	223-14129-4
straight connector, S ¹⁾	6	406-413W	–
straight connector, L ¹⁾	8	223-12477-6	–
straight connector, S ¹⁾	8	–	408-413
straight connector, L ¹⁾	10	223-12272-9	223-14129-4
straight connector, L ¹⁾	12	223-12477-9	412-423
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-006-161	471-006-351
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	8	471-008-161	471-008-351
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	10	471-010-161	471-010-351
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	12	471-012-161	–
straight quick connector	6	406-054-VS	–
elbow, tapered, L ¹⁾	8	223-14240-5	–
elbow, tapered, L ¹⁾	10	223-13048-5	410-405
banjo fitting, S ¹⁾	6	445-516-061	–
banjo fitting, L ¹⁾	8	223-12284-7	–
banjo fitting, L ¹⁾	10	223-12369-9	445-535-101

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
L-series = light version, S-series = heavy version

Accessories

VP

Outlet fittings

Description	Tube Ø mm	Order number VPG	Order number VPM
straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾	4	–	223-13069-1
straight connector, LL ¹⁾	4	223-12270-8	–
straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾	6	–	223-13021-1
straight connector, L ¹⁾	6	223-13016-3	223-10263-8
straight connector, tapered, LL ¹⁾	8	223-12270-9	441-008-511
straight connector, tapered, L ¹⁾	10	410-443W	–
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	4	471-004-191	471-004-311
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-006-192	471-006-311
straight quick connector	4	404-040-VS	404-006-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	4	–	451-004-518-VS
straight quick connector	6	456-004-VS	406-004-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	6	406-423W-VS	451-006-518-VS
outlet fitting, with CV	4	VPG-RV	VPM-RV4
outlet fitting, with CV	6	VPG-RV6	VPM-RV
outlet fitting, with CV	8	VPG-RV8	VPM-RV8
outlet fitting, with CV	10	–	VPM-RV10
banjo fitting, LL	4	445-519-041	–
banjo fitting, L	6	223-12479-5	445-531-061
banjo fitting, LL	6	–	445-531-062
quick connector-banjo fitting	4	504-108-VS	504-102-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	4	–	455-531-048-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting	6	506-108-VS	506-140-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	6	–	445-431-068-VS

¹⁾ Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version, CV = check valve

Crossporting bars

Crossporting bars are used to combine adjacent outlet ports. They are screwed into the lateral outlet ports or, if on hand, into the upper alternative outlet ports.

Crossporting bars

Order number	Description
VP-C	VPM crossporting bridge for 2 outlets
VPG-C	VPG crossporting bridge for 2 outlets

Universal and bipolar piston detector

The universal and bipolar piston detectors are position sensors that are screwed into the metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensors detect the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. They adjust themselves independently after several distribution strokes. Therefore, hydraulic pressure peaks do not act directly on the frontal sensor surface of the piston detectors.

Kit, with piston detector, O-ring and adapter

Order number	Description	Material
24-0159-6022	bipolar	stainless steel
24-0159-6024	universal	stainless steel

Metering device

PSG1



Description

The PSG1 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet ratios and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing as outlets are located on baseplate
- Flexible due to exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring possible
- Dummy segments with no output available
- Adjustable by consolidating outlets internally or externally

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Paper machines
- Tunnel boring machines

Technical data

Function principle	segmented metering device
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: min. viscosity 12 mm ² /s per cycle and outlet:
Metering quantity	min. 0,05 cm ³ ; 0.003 in ³ max. 0,25 cm ³ ; 0.015 in ³ max. 0,8 l/min; 0.17 pts/min
Flow rate	
Operating temperature	-15 to +110 °C; +5 to 230 °F
Operating pressure ¹⁾	200 bar; 2 900 psi
Material	
baseplate:	aluminum alloy
sections:	steel galvanized
Connection inlet	G ¹ / ₈
Connection outlet	G ¹ / ₄
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 90 × 55 × 41 mm max. 244 × 55 × 41 mm min. 3.54 × 2.17 × 1.61 in max. 9.61 × 2.17 × 1.61 in
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should be 90° to machine's movement direction

¹⁾ Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG1 accessories

Order number	Description
466-419-001	closure plug for baseplate outlet incl. washer
24-2151-3760	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets ¹⁾
24-2151-3762	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port ¹⁾
24-2151-3764	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port and check valve ¹⁾
24-0159-6024	universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter, stainless steel

¹⁾ bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar; crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-013



3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

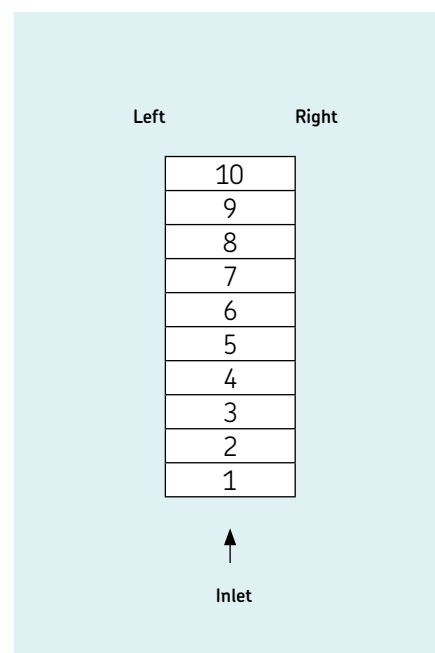
Metering device

PSG1

Identification code	PSG1			X	X		X			
Product series										
Monitoring										
X = none 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M12×1 plug Y = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod ^{1) 2)} S = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch ^{1) 2)} G = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) ^{1) 2)}										
Position of monitoring device ²⁾										
X = none A = left, section 1 C = left, section 2 E = left, section 3 G = left, section 4 J = left, section 5 L = left, section 6 N = left, section 7 Q = left, section 8 S = left, section 9 U = left, section 10 B = right, section 1 D = right, section 2 F = right, section 3 H = right, section 4 K = right, section 5 M = right, section 6 P = right, section 7 R = right, section 8 T = right, section 9 V = right, section 10										
Connector baseplate inlet ³⁾										
X = none A = tube Ø 6 mm	B = tube Ø 8 mm C = tube Ø 10 mm									
Sections										

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator	
Section (minimum 3 sections) ⁴⁾	
X = dummy section A = 0,05 cm ³ /cycle ⁵⁾ C = 0,15 cm ³ /cycle	B = 0,10 cm ³ /cycle D = 0,20 cm ³ /cycle E = 0,25 cm ³ /cycle
Outlet connector left	
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁶⁾ X = outlet without fitting	
Outlet connector right	
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁶⁾ X = outlet without fitting	



¹⁾ Only on 200 and 250 mm³ section sizes
²⁾ Installation on first or last section is not recommended
³⁾ Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per DIN 2353
⁴⁾ The volume per section is equal on both sides
⁵⁾ If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device
⁶⁾ Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

PSG2



Description

The PSG2 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet ratios and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing due to outlet location
- Flexible with exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring available
- Increased corrosion-resistant material offered
- Adjustable output by consolidating outlets internally or externally

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Tunnel boring machines
- Paper machines

Technical data

Function principle	segmented metering device
Operating temperature	-15 to +110 °C; +5 to +230 °F
Operating pressure ¹⁾	200 bar; 2 900 psi
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: min. viscosity of 12 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,06 cm ³ ; 0.0037 in ³ max. 0,84 cm ³ ; 0.051 in ³ max. 2,5 l/min; 5.3 pts/min
Flow rate	
Material	
baseplate:	aluminium alloy or anodized
sections:	steel or nickel plated
Connection inlet	G 3/4
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions	min. 131 × 86 × 71 mm max. 327 × 86 × 71 mm min. 5.16 × 3.39 × 2.80 in max. 12.87 × 3.39 × 2.80 in
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should be 90° to machine movement direction
Options	flow limiter

¹⁾ Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG2 accessories

Order number	Description
466-419-001	closure plug for baseplate outlet incl. washer
24-2151-3760	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets ¹⁾
24-2151-3762	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port ¹⁾
24-2151-3764	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port and check valve ¹⁾
24-0159-6024	universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter

¹⁾ Bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar; crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-01



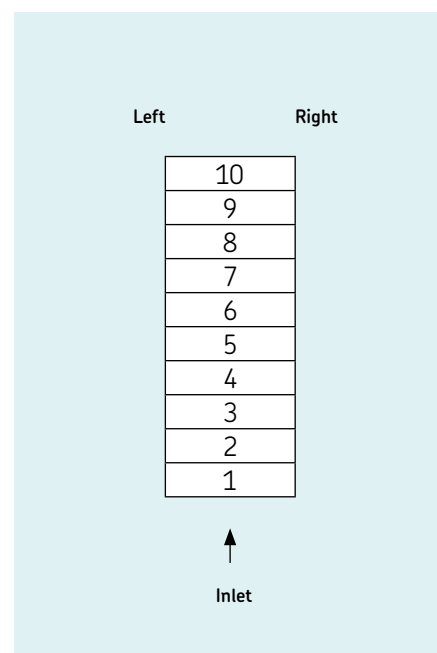
3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

PSG2

Identification code	PSG2			X	X		X		
Product series									
Monitoring									
X = none 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug Y = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod ^{1) 2)} S = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch ^{1) 2)} G = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) ^{1) 2)}									
Position of monitoring device ²⁾									
X = none A = left, section 1 B = right, section 1 C = left, section 2 D = right, section 2 E = left, section 3 F = right, section 3 G = left, section 4 H = right, section 4 J = left, section 5 K = right, section 5 L = left, section 6 M = right, section 6 N = left, section 7 P = right, section 7 Q = left, section 8 R = right, section 8 S = left, section 9 T = right, section 9 U = left, section 10 V = right, section 10									
Connector baseplate inlet ³⁾									
X = none A = tube Ø 6 mm B = tube Ø 8 mm	C = tube Ø 10 mm D = tube Ø 12 mm								
Sections									
... = to be configured in the section configurator below									

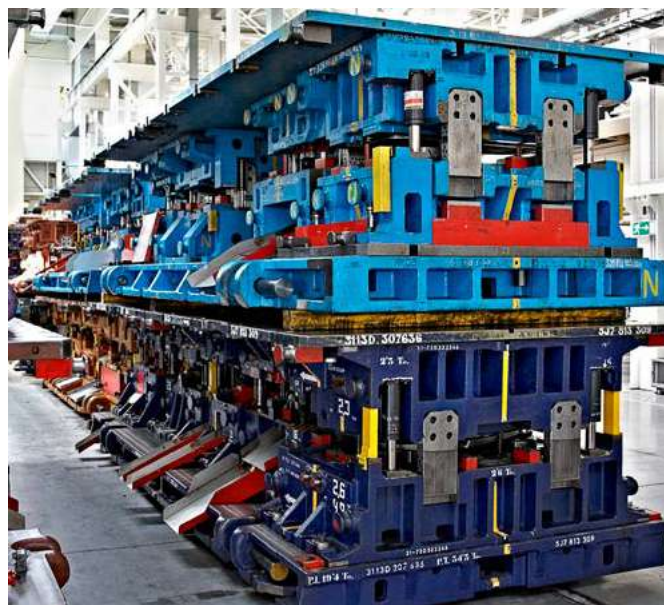
Section configurator ⁴⁾	— —	
Section (minimum 3 sections) ⁴⁾		
x = dummy section F = 0,06 cm³/cycle ⁵⁾ G = 0,12 cm³/cycle H = 0,24 cm³/cycle J = 0,36 cm³/cycle	K = 0,48 cm³/cycle L = 0,60 cm³/cycle M = 0,72 cm³/cycle N = 0,84 cm³/cycle	
Outlet connector left		
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁶⁾ X = outlet without connector		
Outlet connector right		
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁶⁾ X = outlet without connector		



¹⁾ Only on 60 mm² section sizes
²⁾ Installation on first or last section is not recommended
³⁾ Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per DIN 2353
⁴⁾ The volume per section is equal on both sides
⁵⁾ If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device
⁶⁾ Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

PSG3



Description

The PSG3 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet ratios and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing as outlets are located on baseplate
- Flexible with exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring available
- Increased corrosion-resistant material available
- Dummy segments without output available
- Adjustable output by consolidating outlets internally or externally
- Main metering device in circulating oil systems

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Paper machines
- Tunnel boring machines

Technical data

Function principle	segmented metering device
Operating temperature	-15 to +110 °C; +5 to +230 °F
Operating pressure ¹⁾	200 bar 2 900 psi
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil: min. viscosity 12 mm ² /s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,80 cm ³ ; 0.049 in ³ max. 3,20 cm ³ ; 0.195 in ³ max. 6 l/min; 12.7 pts/min
Flow rate	
Material	
baseplate:	aluminium alloy or anodized
sections:	steel galvanized or nickel plated
Connection inlet	G 3/8
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 165 × 108 × 88 mm max. 466 × 108 × 88 mm min. 6.50 × 4.25 × 3.46 in max. 18.35 × 4.25 × 3.46 in
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should be 90° to machine's movement direction
Options	flow limiter

¹⁾ Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG3 accessories

Order number	Description
DIN908-R 1-4-5.8	closure plug for baseplate outlet
508-108	washer for closure plug
24-2151-3734	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets ¹⁾
24-2151-3736	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets with outlet ports ¹⁾
24-0159-6024	universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter

¹⁾ bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar; crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-013



3D

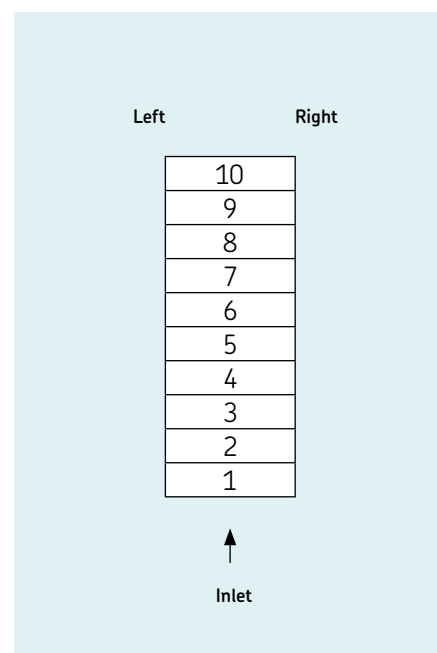
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

PSG3

Identification code	PSG3			X	X		X	
Product series								
Monitoring								
X = none 3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12x1 plug Y = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod ¹⁾ S = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch ¹⁾ G = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) ¹⁾								
Position of monitoring device ²⁾								
X = none A = left, section 1 C = left, section 2 E = left, section 3 G = left, section 4 J = left, section 5 L = left, section 6 N = left, section 7 Q = left, section 8 S = left, section 9 U = left, section 10 B = right, section 1 D = right, section 2 F = right, section 3 H = right, section 4 K = right, section 5 M = right, section 6 P = right, section 7 R = right, section 8 T = right, section 9 V = right, section 10								
Connector baseplate inlet ²⁾								
X = none B = tube Ø 8 mm C = tube Ø 10 mm D = tube Ø 12 mm E = tube Ø 15 mm F = tube Ø 16 mm								
Sections								
... = to be configured in the section configurator below								

Section configurator	
Section (minimum 3 sections) ³⁾	
X = dummy section P = 0,80 cm ³ /cycle ⁴⁾ Q = 1,20 cm ³ /cycle R = 1,60 cm ³ /cycle S = 2,40 cm ³ /cycle T = 3,20 cm ³ /cycle	
Outlet fitting left	
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ X = outlet without fitting	
Outlet fitting right	
S = outlet closed by screw plug ⁵⁾ X = outlet without fitting	



¹⁾ Installation on first or last section is not recommended
²⁾ Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per DIN 2353
³⁾ The volume per section is equal on both sides
⁴⁾ If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device
⁵⁾ Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

UV



Description

UV metering devices are modular type metering devices. They consist of a baseplate part and a metering sections part. The baseplate has one inlet, three to eight intermediate, one end section held via three tie rods. The metering sections part consists of three to eight metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have FKM O-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or crossport plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Alternate outlet ports for performance indicators
- Optional metering sections with visual cycle indicator
- Optional by-pass metering segment for addition or deletion of lubrication points

Applications

- Industrial machinery
- Metal forming machines
- Material handling machines



Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Operating temperature	-26 to +200 °C; -15 to +400 °F
Operating pressure	max. 240 bar: 3 500 psi
Outlets	6 to 16
Lubricant	NLGI 0 to 2
oil and grease	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,082 cm ³ ; 0.005 in ³ max. 1,311 cm ³ ; 0.08 in ³
Metering quantity	
Material:	
housing	zinc plated steel
seals	FKM
Connection inlet	1/4 NPSF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPSF (F)
Dimensions	min. 115 × 76 × 57 mm max. 232 × 76 × 57 mm min. 4.52 × 3 × 2.25 in max. 9.13 × 3 × 2.25 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

UV

UV baseplate and tie rod specifications ¹⁾

Outlets	Inlet section Order number	End section	Tie rod ¹⁾	Intermediate section Order number	Intermediate section quantity required	Metering valves quantity required
6	87918	87920	250290	87919	3	3
8	87918	87920	250291	87919	4	4
10	87918	87920	250292	87919	5	5
12	87918	87920	250293	87919	6	6
14	87918	87920	250294	87919	7	7
16	87918	87920	250295	87919	8	8

¹⁾ each tie rod model no. includes three tie rods and three fastening nuts

UV metering valve- single outlet S

Order number Standard	Right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity per outlet	
			cm ³	in ³
882051	–	05S	0,164	0.010
882101	–	10S	0,328	0.020
882151	–	15S	0,492	0.030
882201	882203	20S	0,656	0.040
882251	882253	25S	0,820	0.050
882301	882303	30S	0,983	0.060
882351	882353	35S	1,147	0.070
882401	882403	40S	1,311	0.080

Model 882000 UV by pass block optional:
by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and NBR seals.

UV metering valve - twin outlet T

Order number Standard	Right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity per outlet	
			cm ³	in ³
882052	–	05T	0,082	0.005
882102	–	10T	0,164	0.010
882152	–	15T	0,246	0.015
882202	882204	20T	0,328	0.020
882252	882254	25T	0,410	0.025
882302	882304	30T	0,492	0.030
882352	882354	35T	0,574	0.035
882402	882404	40T	0,656	0.040

Model 882000 UV by pass block optional:
by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and NBR seals.

Plug and crossporting

Order number	Description
68645	closure plug
87905	single and crossport kit

Description

Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Relief and performance indicators

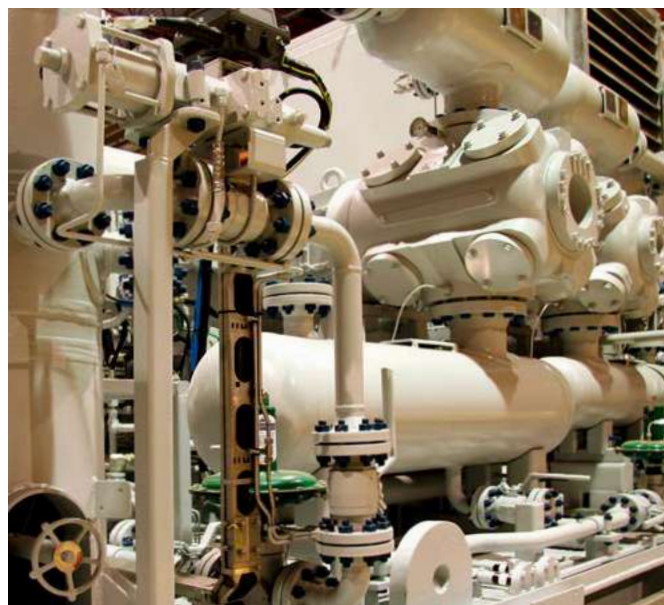
Order number	Type	Disc colour	Pressure rating	
			bar	psi
87934	atmospheric relief	yellow	100	1 450
87935	atmospheric relief	red	120	1 750
87936	atmospheric relief	purple	224	3 250
87937	atmospheric relief	yellow/natural	255	3 700
87938	reset-type	–	35	500
87939	reset-type	–	69	1 000
87940	reset-type	–	103	1 500
87941	reset-type	–	138	2 000
87942	reset-type	–	207	3 000

Description

Atmospheric safety relief indicators. High pressure rupture disc, pressure and lubricant vents to the atmosphere. Reset-type Performance Indicators. High pressure extends indicator. Reset indicator after pressure is relieved. All with thread 1/8 NPTF (M).

Metering device

MC2-HP



Description

MC2-HP metering devices are modular type metering devices consisting of a baseplate part containing all inlet and outlet connections and a metering sections part containing alternate outlet ports for installation of performance indicators. The baseplate part has one inlet, three to eight intermediate and one end section hold via three tie rods. The metering sections part consists of three to eight metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have FKM O-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or crossport plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Alternate outlet ports for performance indicators
- For mineral oil based or synthetic lubricants
- Optional metering sections with visual cycle indicator
- Optional by-pass metering segment for addition or deletion of lubrication points

Applications

- Gas engines
- Compressors
- For applications with high system back pressure

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Operating temperature	-26 to +200 °C; -15 to +400 °F
Operating pressure	max. 512 bar; 7 500 psi
Outlets	6 to 16
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil or grease NLGI 0 to 2
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,098 cm ³ ; 0.006 in ³ max. 0,787 cm ³ ; 0.048 in ³
Material:	
housing	black chromate plated steel
seals	FKM
Connection inlet	1/4 NPSF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPSF (F)
Dimensions	min. 129 × 86 × 48 mm max. 245 × 86 × 48 mm min. 5.09 × 3.38 × 1.87 in max. 9.63 × 3.38 × 1.87 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

MC2-HP

MC2-HP modular design

Outlets	Inlet section Order number	End section	Tie rod	Tie rod quantity required	Intermediate section Order number	Intermediate section quantity required	Metering valves quantity required
6	87955	87956	236640	3	87957	3	3
8	87955	87956	236641	3	87957	4	4
10	87955	87956	236642	3	87957	5	5
12	87955	87956	236644	3	87957	6	6
14	87955	87956	236645	3	87957	7	7
16	87955	87956	–	3	87957	8	8

Note: use 68645 closure plug (1/8 NPT) to plug non-working outlets. Each 87956 end section contains 3 tie rod nuts

MC2-HP Metering valves single outlet

Order number Standard	W/right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity	
			cm ³	in ³
876061	–	06S	0,196	0.012
876091	–	09S	0,295	0.018
876121	876123	12S	0,393	0.024
876181	876183	18S	0,590	0.036
876241	876243	24S	0,787	0.048

MC2-HP Metering valves twin outlet

Order number Standard	W/right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity	
			cm ³	in ³
876062	–	06T	0,098	0.006
876092	–	09T	0,147	0.009
876122	876124	12T	0,197	0.012
876182	876184	18T	0,295	0.018
876242	876244	24T	0,393	0.024

Accessories

Plug and crossporting

Order number	Description
68645	closure plug
87905	single and crossport kit

Relief and performance indicators

Order number	Type	Colour	Pressure rating	
			bar	psi
87895	pin	yellow	109	1 450
87896	pin	red	120	1 750
87897	pin	orange	141	2 050
87885	reset	green	69	1 000
87886	reset	yellow	103	1 500
87887	reset	red	138	2 000
87888	reset	orange	172	2 500
87889	reset	blue	207	3 000

Description

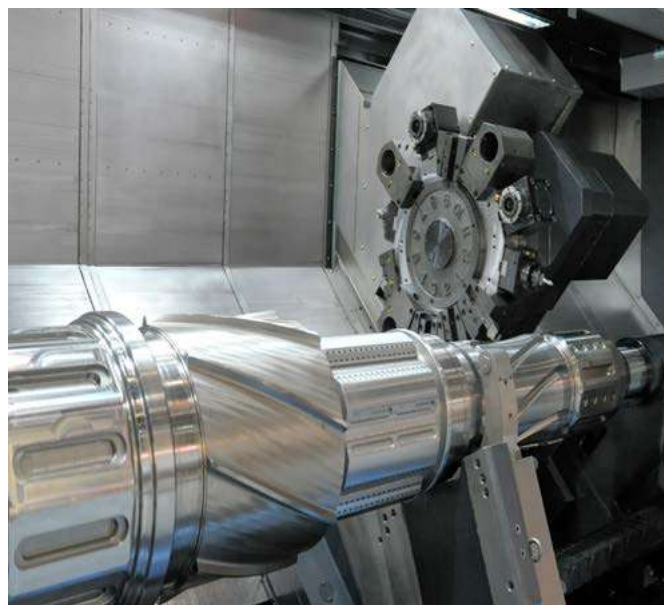
Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Description

Pin type performance indicators where high pressure ruptures internal disc and extends indicator. Reset-type indicator where high pressure extends indicator and resets after pressure is relieved. O-rings are FKM for both types.

Metering device

XL



Description

XL metering devices are modular type metering devices. They consist of a baseplate as one piece and a modular metering sections part. The baseplate contains all inlet and outlet connections. The metering sections part consists of three to six metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have NBR-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or a crossport or a singling plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Several sizes and outputs
- Can be used as primary metering device in conjunction with UV type
- Baseplate as one single piece

Applications

- Metal cutting machines
- Metal forming machines
- Wood-working machines
- Material handling machinery

Technical data

Function principle	segmented metering device
Operating temperature	0 to +120 °C; +35 to 250 °F
Operating pressure	max. 170 bar; 2500 psi
Outlets	6 to 12
Lubricant	NLGI 0 to 2
oil and grease	
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,492 cm ³ ; 0.03 in ³ max. 4,92 cm ³ ; 0.3 in ³
Material:	
housing	zinc plated steel
seals	NBR
Connection inlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	min. 136 × 127 × 70 mm max. 238 × 127 × 70 mm min. 5.34 × 5 × 2.75 in max. 9.38 × 5 × 2.75 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

XL

XL metering valve- single outlet S

Order number Standard	Designation	Metering quantity per outlet	
		cm ³	in ³
87026-03S	30S	0,983	0.060
87026-05S	50S	1,64	0.100
87026-08S	80S	2,62	0.160
87026-10S	100S	3,28	0.200
87026-12S	120S	3,93	0.240
87026-15S	150S	4,92	0.300

Note: Model 87028 XL by-pass block:
optional by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points
without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and FKM seals.

XL metering valve - twin outlet T

Order number Standard	Designation	Metering quantity per outlet	
		cm ³	in ³
87026-03T	30T	0,492	0.030
87026-05T	50T	0,820	0.050
87026-08T	80T	1,31	0.080
87026-10T	100T	1,64	0.100
87026-15T	150T	2,46	0.150

Note: Model 87028 XL by-pass block:
optional by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points
without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and FKM seals.

XL baseplate specifications

Order number	Outlets max.	Metering devices
87030-3	6	3
87030-4	8	4
87030-6	12	6

Note:
Use No. 67359 closure plug (1/4 NPT) to plug non-working outlets.

Accessories

Plug and crossporting

Order number	Description
67359	closure plug
87823	crossport kit

Relief and performance indicators

Order number	Type	Disc colour	Pressure rating	
			bar	psi
87934	atmospheric relief	yellow	100	1 450
87935	atmospheric relief	red	120	1 750
87936	atmospheric relief	purple	225	3 250
87937	atmospheric relief	yellow/natural	255	3 700
87938	reset-type	—	35	500
87939	reset-type	—	70	1 000
87940	reset-type	—	10	1 500
87941	reset-type	—	140	2 000
87942	reset-type	—	205	3 000

Description

Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Description

Atmospheric safety relief indicators. High pressure rupture disc, pressure and lubricant vents to the atmosphere. Reset-type performance indicators. High pressure extends indicator. Reset indicator after pressure is relieved. All with thread 1/8 NPTF(M).

Metering device

LP2



Description

SKF's standard in lubrication pinions, the LP2 is manufactured from a sturdy, wear-resistant, polyurethane material. These pinions are available in seven different module sizes with various widths and inlet fittings, as well as in corrosion classes C3-H or C5-M-H.

Feature and benefits

- Modular design with 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 or 24 modules
- Each segment of the pinion has its own lubricant channel
- Lubricates only where necessary (tooth flanks)
- Higher rotational speed of up to 80 min⁻¹
- Module widths from 80 to 240 mm

Applications

- Azimuth and pitch bearings in wind turbines
- Bucket wheel excavators in the mining industry
- Cranes in ports or on vessels



Technical data

Function principle	lubrication pinion
Operating temperature	-30 to +70 °C; -22 to 158 °F
Operating pressure	max. 150 bar; 2 175 psi
Number of teeth	8
Number of modules	12–24
Pinion width	80–300 mm
Lubricant	greases up to NLGI 2
Metering quantity	max. 2 000 cm ³ /min
Rotation speed	max. 80 min ⁻¹
Durability	min. 1 million revolutions
Material	PU (polyurethane)
Connection inlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	min. 112 × 91 × 216 mm max. 270 × 314 × 357 mm min. 4.4 × 3.58 × 8.5 in max. 10.62 × 12.36 × 14.05 in
Mounting position	any

¹⁾ It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

951-231-003

Metering device

LP2

Identification code	L	P	2	-		-		-			
Lubrication Pinion 2											
Corrosion class											
3 = C3-H ¹⁾											
5 = C5-M-H ²⁾											
Module size											
2 = Module 12 (for pinion width 08 to 14)											
3 = Module 14 (for pinion width 08 to 14)											
4 = Module 16 (for pinion width 10 to 16)											
5 = Module 18 (for pinion width 10 to 16)											
6 = Module 20 (for pinion width 12 to 20)											
7 = Module 22 (for pinion width 14 to 22)											
8 = Module 24 (for pinion width 14 to 24)											
Pinion width											
08 = 80 mm											
09 = 90 mm											
10 = 100 mm											
...											
24 = 240 mm											
Screwing											
H = Screw plug (inlet closed) ³⁾											
A = Push-in connector Ø6 mm											
B = Push-in connector 90° Ø6 mm											
C = Screw-in connector Ø6 mm											
D = Screw-in connector Ø8 mm											
E = Screw-in connector Ø10 mm											
F = Adapter for G ¹ / ₄ inlet											
G = Adapter for G ³ / ₈ inlet											
Z = without screwing (G ¹ / ₈ inlet) ⁴⁾											
Bracket											
0 = without											
1 = straight											

¹⁾ C3-H (moderate) Urban and industrial atmospheres, moderate sulphur dioxide levels, production areas with high humidity

²⁾ C5-M-H (very high) Marine, offshore, estuaries, coastal areas with high salinity

³⁾ Never close both inlets, only one inlet should be closed

⁴⁾ If no screwing is chosen (Z) the corrosion class of the lubrication pinion is C5-M-H, screwing to connect the lubrication pinion has to be added by the customer

Accessories

Screw plugs, screw-in connectors			
Order number	Designation	TubeØ	Corrosion class
mm			
2260-00000020	Screw plug	–	C3-H
226-14160-3	Screw plug	–	C5-M-H
471-006-192	Screw-in connector	6	C3-H
223-13658-2	Screw-in connector	6	C5-M-H
223-10814-2	Screw-in connector	8	C3-H
408-423W-S3	Screw-in connector	8	C5-M-H
223-13621-9	Screw-in connector	10	C3-H
223-13658-8	Screw-in connector	10	C5-M-H

Quick connectors, adapters			
Order number	Designation	TubeØ	Corrosion class
456-004-VS	Quick connector	6 mm	C3-H
226-14111-1	Quick connector	6 mm	C5-M-H
506-108-VS	Quick connector 90°	6 mm	C3-H
226-13756-9	Quick connector 90°	6 mm	C5-M-H
2230-00000032	Adapter	G ¹ / ₄	C3-H
2230-00000033	Adapter	G ¹ / ₄	C5-M-H
2230-00000034	Adapter	G ³ / ₈	C3-H
2230-00000035	Adapter	G ³ / ₈	C5-M-H



Overview of control units

Control units								
Product	Function type	Description	Voltage		Lubrication channels	Temperature		Page
			V DC	V AC		°C	°F	
LMC 101	Universal control and monitoring device	Universal control and monitoring device for progressive systems	12, 24	–	1	–40 to +65	–40 to +150	130
LMC 2	Electronic controller	Programmable for all kind of lubrication systems: time- or cycle- dependent lubrication	24	230	2	–10 to +70	+14 to 158	131
LMC 301	Lubrication monitor controller	Can handle up to 3 pumps and various types of lubrication systems. Function keys with menu display	24	90-264	1-3	–40 to +70	–40 to +158	132
EOT 2	Control and monitoring device	Easy time controller for lubrication pumps in progressive systems	12, 24	–	1	–25 to +70	–13 to +158	134
IG 502	Universal electronic controller	Programmable for progressive lubrication systems: time- or cycle- dependent lubrication, with timer, counter or monitoring function for pressure or cycle switches	12, 24	–	1	–25 to +75	–13 to +167	135
EXZT/IGZ51	Universal electronic controller and monitoring device	Universal control and monitoring device for stationary industrial application installed in a switching cabinet	–	100-240	1	0 to +60 0 to +60	+32 to 140 +32 to 140	136 136
ST-102	Lubrication control center	Can be used within single-, dual-line or progressive lubrication systems. Includes a user interface for monitoring and controlling the lubrication system	12, 24	–	1-2	–30 to +80	–22 to +176	138
85307	Lubrication control center	Can be used within single- or progressive lubrication systems. Includes a user interface for monitoring and controlling the lubrication system	12, 24	–	1-2	–15 to +50	5 to +122	139
ST-1240-Graph-4	Lubrication control center	Can handle four channels, single-line or progressive lubrication systems. Configuration can be set in the field by the color touchscreen display. Pressure switches, pressure transmitters or piston detectors can be used in all channels	–	93-132, 186-264	1-4	0 to +50	+32 to +122	140
ST-2240-LUB	Lubrication control center (modular)	This modular control centre can operate 1 to 14 channels of single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems. Configuration can be set in the field by touchscreen display.	–	93-132, 186-264	1-14	0 to +50	+32 to +122	141

Control units

LMC 101



Description

The LMC 101 is a universal control and monitoring device suitable for single-line and progressive lubrication systems. Designed for off-road and mobile equipment only in drivers cabin use or industrial indoor use, this controller also can be utilized for any low-voltage lubrication application. Time or controller mode can be set for both systems. The LMC 101 must be programmed via USB connection to a PC. In timer mode, the lubrication cycle ends when the pre-assigned time has expired. In controller mode, the lubrication cycle ends when the pressure switch, pressure transducer or piston detector actuates. The system allows pressure to dissipate to the end of the supply line once pressure at the pump is reached.

Feature and benefits

- For 12 and 24 V DC systems
- Time or controller mode
- Various alarm condition settings
- Programming, data logging, and reporting
- Controller must be programmed via USB connection to PC
- Manual lubrication push-button

Applications

- Off-road equipment
- Mobile equipment
- Indoor industrial machinery
- Food and beverage industry
- Single-line and progressive systems

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	-40 to +66 °C; -40 to +150 °F
Input	12 and 24 V DC, -20% / +30%
Pump relay contact	20 A at 30 V DC
Vent relay contact	2 A at 30 V DC
Alarm relay contact	2 A at 30 V DC
Enclosure rating	NEMA 12
Off time (adjustable)	15 sec to 99 h
On time (adjustable)	15 sec to 99 h
Protection class	IP 52
Dimensions	186 × 120 × 59 mm 7.3 × 4.7 × 2.3 in
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number ¹⁾	Designation
86535	LMC 101 controller
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on

SKF.com/lubrication:

15556 EN, 15625 EN

Control units

LMC 2



Description

The LMC 2 is a controller for the electronic management and monitoring of lubrication systems. It combines the advantages of a specially developed printed circuit board (PCB) and a PLC in an economical, compact unit. The desired application can be selected by a dip switch. Parameters can be set by using the menu and keypad. Special set-up configurations are also available on request. Two basic models are available (24 V DC and 230 V AC). The unit is mounted in its own IP54 enclosure and does not need to be integrated in a control cabinet. Besides time dependent intervals, an integrated counter also facilitates a cycle-dependent control of the lubrication intervals. The LMC2 can be integrated into common field bus systems via procedure-neutral interfaces.

Feature and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Well-structured prompting on the display for parameter settings and output signals
- 8 inputs / 5 outputs; suitable for complex lubrication systems
- Time- or cycle-dependent control of lubrication intervals
- Can be interfaced with common field bus systems
- IP54 enclosure

Applications

- Lincoln and SKF progressive systems, single-line, dual-line and multi-line systems
- Railway lubrication and spray lubrication systems
- Food and beverage
- Chain lubrication systems like Cobra and PMA



Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	-10 to +70 °C, -14 to +158 °F
Supply voltage	12 or 24 V DC
Inputs	max. 8 digital inputs
Outputs	4 relay outputs, 1 electronic
Operating voltage	depending on model: 230 VAC, 24 V DC (± 10%)
Standard	CE
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	200 × 120 × 90 mm, 7.9 × 4.7 × 3.5 in
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Description
236-10567-6	LMC 2; 230 AC (230 V AC)
236-10567-5	LMC 2; 24 DC (24 V DC)
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

For use with electric operated 3-phase pump must order motor starter separately.



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:

14004 EN

Control unit

LMC 301



Description

The LMC 301 is a compact, modularly expandable control and monitoring device. It is equipped with an LCD display and six functional keys for programming, parameter setting and signalization. The user is guided through the setup menu. Additionally, there is simple-to-use PC software for parameter setting and diagnostics available.

Feature and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Main device with 10 digital inputs, for 3 lubrication pumps and max. 6 pulse transmitters
- Up to 7 slave/extension with additional inputs for max. 10 pulse transmitters
- Three lubrication pumps can be controlled and monitored
- Can be connected to universal pulse generators

Applications

- General and heavy industry
- Steel industry
- Mining – stationary and mobile excavators
- Food and beverage
- Multi-, dual-, single-line and progressive systems

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	VAC: -10 to + 50 °C; +14 to 122 °F VDC: -40 to +70°C; -40 to 158 °F
Inputs	10 count, short-circuit proof, 2 with analog
Outputs	8 count, relay outputs NO-contact 8 A, 2 of which up to 15 A
Operating voltage	depending in model 100-240 VAC, 24 VDC ±20%
Standard	CE; UL; CSA
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	270 × 170 × 90 mm 10.7 × 6.7 × 3.5 in
Mounting position	vertical

Order information

Order number	Description
086500	LMC 301; 24 V DC, master, incl. LCD display
086501	LMC 301; 100-240 V AC, master, incl. LCD display
086502	LMC 301; 24 V DC, I/O board, slave, without display
086503	LMC 301; 100-240 AC, I/O board, slave, without display



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:

15967 EN, 951-150-029 EN

LMC 301 - Accessories



LMC 301 motor relay assembly

Order number	Description
236-10850-7	with motor starter 0,4–0,6 A
236-10850-8	with motor starter 0,6–1,0 A
236-10850-9	with motor starter 1,0–1,6 A
236-10980-6	with motor starter 2,4–4,0 A

LMC 301 housing

Order number	Description
086500	door housing, complete

Motor starter 24V

Order number	Designation
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

Motor starter 230V

Order number	Designation
236-10980-7	motor starter 0,6 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-8	motor starter 1,0 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-9	motor starter 1,6 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-6	motor starter 4,0 A; 230 V DC

General LMC 301 accessories

Order number	Description
086506 086507	PG-M20 Cable gland kit, IP 65 Multiple cable gasket set (3 x) Cable gasket set (3 x)
3515-10-6020 3515-10-6620	Cable glands PG-M20; complete, with cap nut, cable gasket set, screw plug cartridge Cable gasket set; 2-wire, Ø 0.6 mm Cable gasket set; 4-wire, Ø 0.5 mm
3515-10-7620 3515-10-6320 3515-10-6120	Blind plug Gasket Counter nut
3515-07-6120 3515-10-2021 3515-07-2022 236-11066-1	Conduit glands, IP 65, with flexible metal tube (FMC), UL approved Conduit glands AMG-M 20 x 1,5; UL 514B Counter nut M 20 x 1,5 Protection hose, liquid-proof protective; UL 360 (sold by the metre, when ordering specify the required length) Battery, 3 V lithium button cell, model CR3032
www.skf.com/LMC301	LMC 301 software, free download

¹⁾ The installation of the cable glands and cable sets to be provided and done by the customer. The customer is responsible for proper installation.

Control units

EOT-2



Description

The EOT-2 controller is designed to control lubrication pumps during interval operation in multi-line systems. Rotary switches on the printed circuit board may be used to adjust lubrication time in seconds or minutes and pause time in minutes or hours. The EOT-2 is suitable for retrofit installation and often is used when a lubrication pump has no integrated control unit. Additional lubrication cycles can be triggered via a pushbutton.

Feature and benefits

- Time controller for installation in driver's cabin
- Suitable for retrofit
- Simple handling of time setting and function control

Applications

- Lubrication pumps without integrated controller
- Agricultural machinery, chain lubrication systems
- Simple lubrication systems in machines
- In connection with motor relay assembly; also preferred for three-phase multi-line pump units

Technical data

Function principle	control unit
Supply voltage	12/24 V DC
Max. current draw	≤ 7 A
Protection class	IP 65, SELV/PELV
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; -13 to +158 °F
Noise suppression	class AVDE 0875 T11
Interference resistance	DIN EN 61000-6-1
Transient emissions	DIN EN 61000-6-3
Outputs	transistor/ no
EEPROM	non-dissipative storage of data
Pause time	min. 4 min max. 15 h
Running time	min. 8 sec max. 30 min
Standard	CE
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	122 × 118 × 56 mm, 4.80 × 4.65 × 2.00 in
Mounting position	any



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-181-005 EN

Order information

Order number ¹⁾ Description

664-34135-7	EOT-2 controller, for one pump only
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

¹⁾ For use with electrically driven, 3-phase pump, motor starter must be ordered separately.

Control units

IG502-2-E



Description

The IG 502-2-E ... is a universal control and monitoring device for vehicles and is suitable for centralized lubrication in progressive and single-line systems. The compact device is equipped with a display panel for parameter settings and function monitoring. Different operating modes, such as timer, counter and monitoring functions for pressure and cycle switches, are programmable. The device has its own data memory to be independent of supply voltage. To avoid environmental influences, it is advisable to install the device inside a cabinet.

Feature and benefits

- Universal control and monitoring device
- Compact design
- Easy to operate
- Different operating modes, such as timer, counter and monitoring functions
- Red LED failure indicator also shows failure cause
- Integrated counters for permanent operation, failed hours and working-hour meter show system life cycle
- PIN lockout feature to prevent unauthorized programming changes

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Construction machines
- Farm machinery



Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	-25 to +75 °C, -13 to +167 °F
Storage temperature	-10 to +70 °C, 14 to 158 °F
Control voltage max.	12 or 24 V DC
Contact load connector M	5 A at 12 or 24 V DC
SL-output	4 W
Fuse protection	max. 5 A
Pause time	adjustable, 0,1 h to 99,9 h
Pump running time	adjustable, 0,1 min to 99,9 min
Pulse time	adjustable, 1 to 999
Operation hours storage	0 to 99999,9 h
Operation- failed hours storage	0 to 99999,9 h
Protection class	IP 20 DIN 40050, plug IP 00
Dimensions	138 × 65 × 40 mm 5.43 × 2.56 × 1.57 in

Order information

Order number	Description
IG 502-2-E+912	Controller 12 V DC
IG 502-2-E+924	Controller 24 V DC
997-000-185	Wire set



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on

SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1700-2-EN, 951-180-002-EN

Control unit

IGZ / EXZT



Description

IGZ 51 and EXZT universal electronic control and monitoring devices are used in multi-line and progressive lubrication systems and are available in two voltage versions. Developed for stationary industrial applications, these devices may be installed in a switching cabinet or internally in a compact lubrication unit. They can be used as time-dependent or pulse-dependent controllers to initiate a lubrication cycle.

The EXZT devices control the pump running time and monitors simultaneously the strokes of the pulse generator or sensor of the metering device. All devices have custom-built functions integrated and can be set to meet system requirements.

Feature and benefits

- Combined universal control and monitoring device
- Easy installation by top hat rail mounting
- Adjustable operating modes
- Time operation or load-dependent machine-stroke operation
- Low-level control and EPROM included

Applications

- Stationary industrial applications
- Installation in switching cabinet of stationary general industry machines

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C, +32 to 140 °F
Output voltage	24 V DC +10%/-15%
Connector for class	II
Protection class	IP 30, clamps IP 20
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 110 mm 2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in

Version + 471

Input voltage	100 – 120 V AC; 200 – 240 V AC
Input current rated	70 mA / 35 mA
Power input	8 W
Frequency	50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Input voltage sensors	24 V DC

Version + 472

Input voltage	20 – 24 V DC; 20 – 24 V AC
Input current rated	75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA
Power input	5 W
Frequency	DC or 50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Input voltage sensors	24 V DC
Mounting position	any



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on

SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1700-1 EN, 1-1700-2 EN, 951-180-001 EN

Control unit

IGZ / EXZT

Order information ¹⁾

Order number	V DC	V AC; 50-60 Hz	pump delay time adjustable	pulse monitoring (interval time)	prelubrication	power failure memory
EXZT2A03-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	•	–	–	–
EXZT2A03-E+472	20-24	–	•	–	–	–
EXZT2A06-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	•	•	–	–
EXZT2A06-E+472	20-24	–	•	•	–	–
IGZ 51-20-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	–	–
IGZ 51-20-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	–	–
IGZ 51-20-S2-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S2-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S7-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S7-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S8-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	•	•
IGZ 51-20-S8-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	•	•

¹⁾ All models are with lubricant level monitoring, pulse generator; pump runtime limitation, adjustable interval and monitoring time

Control units

ST-102



Description

The ST-102 controller is designed for the control and monitoring of lubrication systems in vehicles with a 12 or 24 V DC power supply. It is a one-channel lubrication control center for systems with air-operated or electrical pumps. The ST-102 is suitable for environments with temperatures ranging from -30 to $+80$ °C (-22 to $+176$ °F) and features an IP 30 protection class. All lubrication configurations can be set in the field by the user.

Feature and benefits

- Available for 12 or 24 V DC
- Suitable for operational environments in extreme temperatures
- One-button user interface

Applications

- Vehicles
- Construction machinery
- Agricultural machinery
- Dual-line, progressive and single-line lubrication systems

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	-30 to $+80$ °C; -22 to $+176$ °F
Power supply	12 and 24 V DC
Input	4 digital
Output	4 digital
Interface	one-button user interface with indication lights
Protection class	IP 30
Dimensions	$26 \times 60 \times 160$ mm $1.02 \times 2.36 \times 6.3$ in

Order information

Order number	Designation	Description
11500610	ST-102	1-channel version for single-line, progressive and dual-line systems
11500612	ST-102 C2P	2-channel version for progressive lubrication systems



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

6408 EN

Control unit

85307



Description

The SKF 85307 lubrication controller provides confidence that machinery is receiving proper lubrication. Equipped with both visual and audible fault notifications, the unit's three-digit LED displays easy-to-identify codes so that lubrication system issues can be addressed quickly and efficiently. Compatible with single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems, the lubrication controller has a durable, compact housing with a small footprint. Also, it is simple to install because the wiring harness attaches directly into the controller.

Optional data shuttle 85307-DS collects log files from 85307 controllers on site for later download to a PC for analysis. Up to 256 files are stored by serial number. 85307-DS also features lock/unlock 85307 controller configuration.

Features and benefits

- Easy-to-identify error codes
- Visual and audible fault notification
- Small footprint; fits in any vehicle cab
- Simple to install
- Monitors reservoir level
- Counts lubrication cycles
- Operating temperature range of -15 to $+50$ °C (5 to 122 °F)
- 12-volt or 24-volt operation
- Timing intervals from five seconds to 24 hours

Applications

- Off-road and mobile construction equipment
- General industry applications
- Chain lubrication systems
- Agriculture machinery

Technical data

Order number	85307
Function principle	electronic control unit with datalogger capabilities
Operating temperature	-15 to $+50$ °C; $+5$ to $+122$ °F
Connection input	wiring harness - 14 way MOLEX MINIFIT - JR
Output	4-pin connector to DataShuttle
Supply voltage	12 or 24 VDC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	70 × 145 × 38 mm 2.8 × 5.7 × 1.5 in
Mounting position	any

Accessories

Order number	Description
279630	Wiring harness
85307-DS	Data shuttle



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17963 EN, Form 404766 v2

Control units

ST-1240-GRAPH-4



Description

The ST-1240-GRAPH-4 is a four-channel lubrication control centre that supports any combination of single-line and progressive lubrication systems. The lubrication channels can be zones, separated by shut-off valves, or lubrication systems with separate pumping centres (max. 2) and varying lubricants. The ST-1240 control centre enables configuration in the field via color touchscreen display.

Feature and benefits

- Designed especially for progressive systems
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- IP 65 protection rating
- Color touchscreen
- Remote control options (mobile app, webgate)

Applications

- Stationary machines
- General industry
- Steel industry

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C; +32 to 122 °F
Lubricant	oil and grease
lubrication circuits	4
Operating voltage	93 to 132 V AC, 186 to 264 V AC (± 10%)
Operating voltage frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Operating current	5,4 A/115 V AC, 2,2 A/230 V AC
Control voltage	24 V DC, ± 10%
Overload protection	automatic fuse, 6 A
Cable connection	screw connections for 2,5 mm ² wires
Interface	5.7 in TFT touch screen, 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port
	mobile app for monitoring, RS-422 Modbus port
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	380 × 300 × 210 mm 14.9 × 11.8 × 8.3 in

Order information

Order number	Description
12380200	ST-1240 GRAPH-4 control centre



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

PUB LS/P8 12404/1 EN

ST-2240-LUB



Description

ST-2240-LUB-6 and ST-2240-LUB-14 lubrication control centers are suitable for use in dual-line lubrication systems, as well as single-line and progressive systems. These units have a touchscreen display and are only differentiated by the cabinet size and maximum number of lubrication channels served. The ST-2240-LUB-6 controls up to 6 separate lubrication channels, while ST-2240-LUB-14 controls up to 14 channels, each having independent lubrication parameters and/allows use of different lubricants if required. The lubrication system is adjustable at field site by adding or reducing channel modules, and configuration can be changed in the field by the user.

Features and benefits

- Versatile and durable, automatic pump change (Dualset)
- Compatible with ultrasonic low level sensor
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- Compatible with SKF Doser monitor
- Remote control options (fieldbus, mobile app, webgate)

Applications

- Steel and mining and pulp and paper industry
- Food and beverage



Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C, +32 to +122 °F
Lubricant channels	1-14
Supply voltage	115/230 VAC, automatic range selection
Supply voltage frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Control voltage	24 V DC, ± 10 %
Overload protection	automatic fuse, 6 A
Cable connection	screw terminals for 2,5 mm² wires
Protection class	IP 65
Interface	5.7" TFT touch screen , 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port
Data logging	mobile app for monitoring
Fieldbus	Log files on USB memory
Alarm Outputs	ModbusTCP slave, other protocols on request
Dimensions	relays K1 & K2: potential-free change over contact; maximum load 230 V/1 A; channel modules: potential-free contact; maximum load 50 V DC/1A
	600 × 600 × 250 mm
	23.6 × 23.6 × 9.8 in

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubrication channels
12380760	ST-2240-LUB-6 control center	1-6
12380765	ST-2240-LUB-14 control center	1-14
12501270	CM channel module	



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P2 17950 EN



SKF



LINCOLN

Overview of monitoring devices

Monitoring devices							
Product	Function type	Description	Voltage		Operating temperature		Page
			V DC	V AC	°C	°F	
E-VALV-S	2/2-way shut-off valve	E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage	24	110 230	-10 to +50	+14 to +122	144
E-VALV-L	3/2-way shut-off valve	E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port	24	110	-10 to +50	+14 to +122	145
Universal piston detector	Piston detector	Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems	10 to 36	–	-40 to +85	-40 to +185	146
Bipolar piston detector	Piston detector	Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems	10 to 36	–	-40 to +85	-40 to +185	147
Inductive piston detector	Piston detector	Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems	10 to 36	–	-40 to +80	-40 to +176	148
EWT2A	Pulse monitor	Monitors up to 3 pulse generators	24	–	0 to +60	+32 to 140	149
SP/SFE30	Pulse monitor	To monitor oil and grease volumetric flow rates	0 to 30	–	+15 to 70	+5 to 158	150
2340-00000108	Pressure sensor	Analogue/digital pressure switch for pressures up to 600 bar	18–30	–	-40 to +85	-40 to 185	151
234-13161-5	Pressure sensor	Analogue/digital pressure switch for pressures up to 600 bar	18–30	–	-25 to +85	-13 to 185	152
HCC	Monitoring device for hose connections	Additional control and monitoring system for progressive systems to identify failures in hose connections	12, 24	–	-50 to +70	-58 to +158	153

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-S



Description

The E-VALV-S shut-off valve can be used to operate independent lubrication zones in larger lubrication systems. E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage. They can be connected to the lubrication system controller or directly to the controller of the lubricated machines.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install
- Electrically driven, requires no pressurized air
- Optimized lubricant consumption, only running machines are lubricated

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry



Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated (2/2-way) shut-off valve
Operating temperature	-10 to +50 °C, +14 to +122 °F
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; 4351 psi
Operating voltage	24 V DC, 110 and 230 VAC
Inlet/outlet connection	12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	123 × 90 × 200 mm 4.84 × 3.54 × 7.87 in
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubricant line Ø	Voltage
12375740	E-VALV-S1-NC-24	12 mm	24 V DC
12375745	E-VALV-S1-NC-24-U	1/2 in	24 V DC
12375750	E-VALV-S1-NC-110-U	1/2 in	110 VAC
12375755	E-VALV-S1-NC-230	12 mm	230 VAC
12375760	E-VALV-S1-NO-24	12 mm	24 V DC
12375765	E-VALV-S1-NO-24-U	1/2 in	24 V DC
12375770	E-VALV-S1-NO-110-U	1/2 in	110 VAC
12375775	E-VALV-S1-NO-230	12 mm	230 VAC



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-L



Description

The electrically operated E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port. The advantage of the change-over function is that the pressurized line can be easily vented and thus the next line can be pressurized quickly. The modular design enables up to 5 independent lubrication zones for single-line or progressive systems. Grease filters and barrel pump supports are available as accessories.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install due modular design
- Electrically driven and shall not require pressurized air
- Better system venting enabling frequent relubrication

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated (3/2-way) change-over valve
Operating temperature	-10 to +50 °C, +14 to +122 °F
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; 4351 psi
Operating voltage	24 V DC, 110 V AC
Inlet/outlet connection	12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 59 × 100 × 230 mm min. 2.32 × 3.93 × 9.05 in
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Description	Voltage
12375460	E-VALV-L1-24	Change-over valve L1	24 V DC
12375465	E-VALV-L1-24-U	Change-over valve L1 (US)	24 V DC
12375461	E-VALV-L1-110V	Change-over valve L1	110 V AC
12375466	E-VALV-L1-110V-U	Change-over valve L1 (US)	110 V AC



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Monitoring devices

Universal piston detector



Description

The universal piston detector is a position sensor that is screwed into a metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensor detects the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts it-selves independently after several distribution strokes. The universal piston detector automatically detects the customer's plug or cable assignment, 2-wire or 3-wire version (with cable break protection). The signal voltage can be applied to either pin 1 or pin 4, which means this sensor can be used for mobile applications such as vehicles or agricultural and construction machinery.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17645 EN; 951-150-032

Technical data

Function principle	universal piston detector
Operating temperature	-40 to +85 °C; -40 to +185 °F
Electrical connection	3 wire DC PNP; 2 wire PNP/NPN
Operating voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Current draw	5 mA, only in 3 contact operation
Material (housing)	stainless steel 1.4016
Reverse voltage protection	yes
Current rating	100 mA
Overload proofed	yes
Switching frequency	max. 10 Hz
Magnetic field compatibility	-0,5 to +0,5 mT
Approvals	CE, UL, CSA, E1
Protection class	IP65; IP68; IP69 K
Dimensions without socket	Ø 12 mm, l = 52 mm, Ø 0.47 in; l = 2.052 in

Order information

Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10–36 V DC
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight

Kits with piston detector, O-ring and adapter for lubricant metering devices

Order number	Suitable for metering device
24-0159-6025	VP / PSG2
24-0159-6024	VPK / PSG1
24-0159-6023	VPB
24-0159-6026	PSG3
519-85224-1	SSV / SSVL / SSVD / SSVDL / VS...

Monitoring devices

Bipolar piston detector



Description

The bipolar piston detector is a position sensor that is screwed into a metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensor detects the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts it-selves independently after several distribution strokes. The bipolar piston detector is only available in a 2-wire version. The signal voltage can be applied to either pin 1 or pin 4, which means this sensor can be used for mobile applications such as vehicles or agricultural and construction machinery.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines

Technical data

Function principle	bipolar piston detector
Operating temperature	–40 to +85 °C; –40 to +185 °F
Electrical connection	3 wire DC PNP; 2 wire PNP/NPN
Operating voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Current draw	5 mA, only in 3 contact operation
Material (housing)	stainless steel 1.4016
Reverse voltage protection	yes
Current rating	100 mA
Overload proofed	yes
Switching frequency	max. 10 Hz
Magnetic field compatibility	–0,5 to +0,5 mT
Approvals	CE, UL, CSA, E1
Protection class	IP65; IP68; IP69 K
Dimensions without socket	Ø 12 mm, l = 52 mm, Ø 0.47 in; l = 2.052 in

Order information

Order number	Description
234-11454-1	bipolar piston detector 10–36 V DC
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17645 EN; 951-150-032

Kits with piston detector, O-ring and adapter for lubricant metering devices

Order number	Suitable for metering device
24-0159-6021	VP / PSG2
24-0159-6022	VPK / PSG1
24-0159-6028	VPB

Monitoring devices

Inductive piston detector



Description

The inductive piston detector is a position sensor directly screwed into a lubrication metering device with no need for an adapter. The sensors detect the piston without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts it-selves independently after several distribution strokes. The inductive piston detector is available in a 3-wire version.

A strong external magnetic field can prevent reliable detection of the piston – leading to detection faults and under-lubrication. The inductive piston detector prevents this. It offers a good resistance against magnetic fields and is more stable in the presence of EMC interference compared to an univerval detector or a bipolar piston detector. This makes it suitable for use with valve islands.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting is used as cycle switch with an external controller
- Inductive piston detectors work reliable in strong magnetic fields, to avoid under-lubrication
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines
- Pulp and paper mills
- Food and beverage
- Railway applications
- Heavy industry
- Wind turbines

Technical data

Function principle	inductive piston detector
Operating temperature	–40 to +80 °C; –40 to +176 °F
Electrical connection	3 wire DC PNP
Operating voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Current draw	5 mA, only in 3 contact operation
Material (housing)	V4A (1.4571)
Reverse voltage protection	yes
Current rating	100 mA
Overload proofed	yes
Switching frequency	max. 200 Hz
Magnetic field compatibility	–50 to +50 mT
Approvals	CE, UL, CSA, E1
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions without socket	Ø 12 mm, l = 52 mm, Ø 0.47 in; l = 2.052 in

Order information

Order number	Description
5781-00000003	inductive piston detector for VPB
5781-00000002	inductive piston detector for VPK / PSG1
5781-00000001	inductive piston detector for VP / PSG2
5190-00000008	inductive piston detector for SSV / SSVD / SLC / VSG / VSL
237-13442-4	Cable socket with M12x1 socket



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17645 EN; 951-150-032

EWT2A



Product description

The EWT2A series of universal pulse monitoring devices can be used in all standard SKF lubrication systems. The pulse, generated from a progressive metering valve sensor, a pulse generator or a rotary gear sensor, must be received within a pre-selected and defined value. Depending on the selected version, a minimum and a maximum value can be monitored simultaneously for two or three pulse inputs. The EWT2A pulse monitoring devices are available in two voltage versions and may be installed in a switching cabinet. All devices have custom-built functions integrated and can be set to meet system requirements.

Features and benefits

- Easy installation by top hat rail mounting
- Adjustable operating modes
- Monitoring time 6-90 seconds
- Settings possible from 0,01 to 2 500 pulses/minute

Applications

- In connection with a pulse generator for oil and grease to reliably monitor lubricant flow

Technical data

Function principle	universal electronic control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C +32 to 140 °F
Output voltage	24 V DC +10%/-15%
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 110 mm 2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in

Version + 471

Input voltage	100-120 V AC; 200-240 V AC
Input current rated	70 mA/35 mA
Power input	8 W
Frequency	50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Output voltage sensors	24 V DC

Version + 472

Input voltage	20 to 24 V DC; 20 to 24 V AC
Input current rated	75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA
Power input	5 W
Frequency	DC or 50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Output voltage sensors	24 V DC

Order information

Order number	Description
EWT2A01-S1-E+471	for up to 3 pulse generators, 115/230 V AC
EWT2A01-S1-E+472	for up to 3 pulse generators, 24 V DC
EWT2A04-S1-E+471	for up to 2 pulse generators, 115/230 V AC
EWT2A04-S1-E+472	for up to 2 pulse generators, 115/230 V AC



NOTE

For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publications available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1700-5 EN, 951-180-001 EN

Monitoring devices

SP/SFE30



Description

SP/SFE30 pulse generators are designed to monitor oil and grease volumetric flow rates. The switching pulses are generated at a rate proportional to the volumetric flow, and the pulses from the pulse generator are evaluated by a downstream control unit. SP/SFE30/6GL pulse generators have been approved by German Lloyd for use on ships.

Feature and benefits

- For oil and grease NLGI 1
- Operating pressure of up to 600 bar (8 700 psi)
- Germanischer Lloyd-approved device available

Applications

- Progressive lubrication systems
- General stationary industry machines
- Ships
- Wind energy systems
- Glass industry

Technical data

Order number	
SP/SFE/ 30/5	24-2583-2516
SP/SFE 30/6 GL with cable set	24-2583-2517
SP/SFE 30/3003 Atex	24-2583-2526
Function principle	pulse monitor
Operating temperature	-15 a +70 °C; +5 a +158 °F
Operating pressure	4 to 600 bar; 58 to 8 700 psi
Lubricant	oil: viscosity minimum 12 mm ² /s; grease: NLGI 1
Volumetric flow range	0,1 to 50 cm ³ /min 0.006 in ³ to 3.051 in ³ /min
Volume/pulse	0,34 cm ³ ; 0.021 in ³
Contact type	reed contact
Connection	SP/SFE 30/5: plug DIN43650 SP/SFE 30/6 GL: cable
Switching voltage	0 to 30 V DC
Switching capacity	10 W with VAC/V DC
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	65 × 170 × 35 mm 2.56 × 6.69 × 1.37 in

SP/SFE30 Accessories

Order number	Description	Tube
406-411	straight connector G 1/4	Ø 6 mm
96-1108-0058	straight connector G 1/4	Ø 8 mm



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3009-EN, 1-3018-EN, 951-230-012 EN

Pressure sensor

2340-00000108



Description

This maintenance-free analogue pressure sensor is suitable for pressure measurements for gases and fluids. It is user friendly and can be applied easily in standard or superior applications. The space-saving housing is pivotable up to 320° for optimal readability of the 4-digit, digital display. Switching output for analogue or digital signals incl. IO-Link. It comes with reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short circuit protection. Different value units such as bar, mbar, psi or MPa can be selected.

Features and benefits

- IO-link incl. counter for operating hours, pressure peaks and inner temperature
- Menu-guided adjustments via push buttons
- Pre-adjustable hysteresis
- Programmable parameters, password protected
- Compact housing with 320° pivot

Applications

- Marine and off-shore applications
- Steel and heavy industries
- Wind turbines
- Service vehicles



Technical data

Order number	2340-00000108
Function principle	analogue/digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Approval	CE, EAC, UL/CSA
Operating temperature	-40 to +85 °C; -40 to +185 °F
Operating pressure	max. 600 bar; max. 8 700 psi
Overload pressure	1 000 bar; 14 500 psi
Burst pressure	1 570 bar; 22 770 psi
Operating voltage	18-30 VDC
Operating current	max. 150 mA
Current draw	≤ 50 mA
Output signal	2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable
Analogue Output	voltage 0 .. 10 V / current 4 .. 20 mA adjustable
Interface	IO-Link 1.1
Switching frequency	170 Hz
Switching cycles	100 Mio.
Material:	
Housing	PA6.6, stainless steel 1.4301, FKM
Measuring cell	Ceramics Al2O3
Adapter	stainless steel
Electrical connection	M12x1; 4-pole, A-coded
Pressure port	G1/4
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	95 x 34 x 49 mm 3.74 x 1.33 x 1.92 in
Mounting position	any



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pressure sensor

234-13161-5



Description

This compact, maintenance-free electronic pressure switch has a 3-digit, digital display, one switching output and an analog output signal for switching point and hysteresis. Both can be adjusted via push buttons. For optimum adaptation to a particular application, the instrument has many additional adjustment parameters, e.g. switching delay times, NO and NC function of the outputs.

Features and benefits

- Integrated pressure sensor with thin-film strain gauge on stainless steel membrane
- 3-digit, digital display
- Independently adjustable switch-back hysteresis and switching point
- Reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short-circuit protection are provided
- Password protected
- Directly installable via G 1/4 adapter into pressure line

Applications

- Marine and off-shore applications
- Steel and heavy industries
- Wind turbines
- Service vehicles



Technical data

Order number	234-13161-5
Function principle	digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperature	-25 to +80 °C; -13 to +175 °F
Operating pressure	max. 600 bar; max. 8 700 psi
Operating voltage	20-32 VDC
Output signal	1 x PNP, 4-20 mA
Current consumption	approx. 100 mA (without switching outlet)
Electrical connection	plug DIN 43650 (3pin+ PE) or plug 4-pin binder 714, M18 x 1
Pressure port	G1/4
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	35 x 119 x 48 mm 1.37 x 4.68 x 1.89 in
Mounting position	any



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Monitoring devices

HCC



Description

The hose connection control (HCC) is intended to monitor electrically conductive, high-pressure lubrication hoses for line breakage. If there is a fault in the main line or feed lines, the unit alerts the machine operator immediately. Operation of the HCC is not affected by line lengths, ambient temperature, pressure differential or pressure losses. Utilizing non-conductive lubricants or hydraulic fluids, this monitoring system has an operating pressure of up to 300 bar (4 350 psi) and can be used in temperatures ranging from -40 to $+70$ °C (-40 to $+158$ °F).

Feature and benefits

- Immediately detects hose ruptures
- Expandable at any time
- Easy retrofit in existing lubrication systems
- Monitors difficult-to-access hoses to lubrication points
- Common LED signal of all connected hoses on the display

Applications

- Construction and mining machines; cranes
- Wood-handling machines
- Forklifts, reach stackers
- Agriculture

Technical data

Function principle	monitoring device for hose connections
Operating temperature	
Isolator	-50 to $+70$ °C; -58 to $+158$ °F
Controller	-25 to $+70$ °C; -13 to $+158$ °F
Controller storage	-40 to $+70$ °C; -40 to $+158$ °F
Power supply	12/24 V DC
Monitored hose per monitoring unit	max. 15 pieces at 12 V DC
Positive ok signal	max. 24 pieces at 24 V DC
Signal cable to one cut-off connector	12/24 V PNP
Signal cable at cut-off	20 m; 65 ft
Protection class	approx. 150 mm; 5.90 in
Dimensions	IP 65
	100 × 85 × 40 mm; 3.93 × 3.34 × 1.57 in

Order information

Order number	Description
236-10986-1	HCC, evaluation unit
236-10153-3	HCC, cable 20 m, 1-core w. superseal plug
532-34839-2	HCC, endlink HCC DN 8-10L-E
532-37731-1	Basic kit consisting of above three parts
532-34839-6	HCC, endlink HCC DN 4-6L-E
532-34839-3	HCC, interlink HCC DN 8-10L-I
532-34839-5	HCC, interlink HCC DN 4-6L-I

Accessories

Order number	Description
1110-00000007	hose, PA DN 4 TBF204CU, sold per meter
226-11169-1	hose stud D6/NW4 C straight



NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

13615 EN

Index

24-0159-6021	147	161-210-031.....	27	223-13021-1.....	113	233-10765-3.....	16
24-0159-6022	109	161-210-032.....	27	223-13021-3.....	108	233-10765-3.....	20
24-0159-6022	113	161-210-034.....	24	223-13048-1.....	108	233-10765-3.....	41
24-0159-6022	147	161-210-036.....	24	223-13048-5	112	234-10812-8.....	91
24-0159-6023	97	161-210-040.....	27	223-13052-1.....	83	234-10812-8.....	101
24-0159-6023	146	161-210-041.....	27	223-13052-2.....	83	234-11454-1.....	91
24-0159-6024	109	161-210-042.....	27	223-13052-2.....	93	234-11454-1.....	101
24-0159-6024	113	161-210-061.....	24	223-13052-2.....	103	234-11454-1.....	147
24-0159-6024	114	161-210-062.....	24	223-13052-3.....	83	234-13134-5.....	91
24-0159-6024	116	161-210-063.....	24	223-13052-3.....	93	234-13134-5.....	101
24-0159-6024	118	161-210-065.....	24	223-13052-3.....	103	234-13161-5.....	152
24-0159-6024	146	161-210-066.....	24	223-13052-5.....	93	234-13163-9.....	91
24-0159-6025	146	169-000-171.....	25	223-13052-5.....	103	234-13163-9.....	101
24-0159-6026	146	169-000-174.....	25	223-13069-1.....	109	234-13163-9.....	105
24-0159-6028	97	169-140-001.....	55	223-13069-1.....	113	234-13163-9.....	146
24-0159-6028	147	219-13798-3.....	90	223-13614-9.....	105	235-14343-1.....	17
24-2151-3734.....	118	219-13798-3.....	100	223-13621-9.....	127	235-14343-1.....	21
24-2151-3736.....	118	220-12238-9	93	223-13658-2	127	235-14343-1.....	41
24-2151-3760.....	114	223-10263-8	108	223-13658-8	127	235-14343-2.....	17
24-2151-3760.....	116	223-10263-8	109	223-14129-4.....	112	235-14343-2.....	21
24-2151-3762.....	114	223-10263-8	109	223-14129-4.....	112	235-14343-2.....	41
24-2151-3762.....	116	223-10263-8	113	223-14240-5.....	112	235-14343-3.....	17
24-2151-3764.....	114	223-10814-2.....	127	226-10622-8	105	235-14343-3.....	21
24-2151-3764.....	116	223-12270-8	109	226-11169-1.....	153	235-14343-4.....	17
24-2583-2516	150	223-12270-8	113	226-13756-9.....	127	235-14343-4.....	21
24-2583-2517.....	150	223-12270-9.....	108	226-14091-4.....	29	235-14343-4.....	41
24-2583-2526	150	223-12270-9.....	109	226-14091-4.....	31	235-14343-5.....	17
24-9909-0241	25	223-12270-9.....	113	226-14091-4.....	33	235-14343-5.....	21
24-9909-0244	25	223-12272-9.....	112	226-14091-4.....	35	235-14343-5.....	41
24-9909-0244	67	223-12284-7.....	112	226-14091-4.....	37	235-14343-7.....	17
44-2578-6110.....	95	223-12362-4	108	226-14091-4.....	90	235-14343-7.....	21
44-2578-6201.....	95	223-12369-9	112	226-14091-4.....	100	236-10022-7	91
44-2578-6321.....	95	223-12477-6.....	112	226-14091-4.....	105	236-10022-7	101
44-2578-6323.....	95	223-12477-9.....	112	226-14091-5.....	87	236-10022-7	105
44-2578-6350	95	223-12479-5.....	108	226-14091-6.....	90	236-10153-3	153
44-2578-6360	95	223-12479-5.....	109	226-14091-6.....	100	236-10280-6	17
96-1108-0058	150	223-12479-5.....	113	226-14091-8.....	90	236-10280-6	21
161-210-012.....	24	223-12485-8	108	226-14091-8.....	100	236-10567-5	131
161-210-012.....	27	223-13016-3.....	108	226-14091-9.....	90	236-10567-6	131
161-210-016.....	27	223-13016-3.....	109	226-14105-5.....	17	236-10850-7	133
161-210-021.....	24	223-13016-3.....	113	226-14105-5.....	21	236-10850-8	133
161-210-024.....	24	223-13021-1.....	108	226-14111-1	127	236-10850-9	133
161-210-030.....	27	223-13021-1.....	109	226-14160-3.....	127	236-10980-2	130

Index

236-10980-2	131	303-16124-1.....	89	406-054-VS	112	455-531-048-VS	113
236-10980-2	133	303-16124-1.....	93	406-411.....	150	456-004-VS	109
236-10980-2	134	303-16125-1.....	89	406-413W.....	112	456-004-VS	113
236-10980-4	130	303-16125-1.....	93	406-423W.....	108	456-004-VS	127
236-10980-4	131	303-16126-1.....	89	406-423W-VS.....	108	466-419-001.....	95
236-10980-4	133	303-16126-1.....	93	406-423W-VS.....	109	466-419-001.....	97
236-10980-4	134	303-16127-1.....	89	406-423W-VS.....	113	466-419-001.....	114
236-10980-6	133	303-16127-1.....	93	408-413.....	112	466-419-001.....	116
236-10980-6	133	303-16284-1.....	87	408-423W-S3.....	127	466-431-001.....	95
236-10980-7	133	303-16470-1.....	93	408-425W.....	108	466-431-001.....	97
236-10980-8	133	303-17499-3.....	29	410-405.....	112	471-004-191.....	109
236-10980-9	133	303-17499-3.....	31	410-443W.....	108	471-004-191.....	113
236-10986-1	153	303-17499-3.....	33	410-443W.....	109	471-004-311.....	109
236-11066-1.....	133	303-17499-3.....	35	410-443W.....	113	471-004-311.....	113
236-13281-2.....	91	303-17499-3.....	37	412-423.....	112	471-006-161.....	112
236-13281-2.....	101	303-17499-3.....	65	419-22603-4	87	471-06-192.....	108
237-13321-8.....	16	303-17499-3.....	79	419-22604-2.....	87	471-006-192.....	109
237-13321-8.....	20	303-17499-3.....	81	419-74455-1.....	91	471-006-192.....	113
237-13321-8.....	41	303-17499-3.....	90	419-74455-1.....	101	471-006-192.....	127
237-13426-1.....	16	303-17499-3.....	100	419-74455-1.....	105	471-006-311.....	108
237-13426-1.....	20	303-19285-1.....	13	441-008-511.....	108	471-006-311.....	109
237-13442-4.....	91	303-19346-2	90	441-008-511.....	109	471-006-311.....	113
237-13442-4.....	101	303-19346-2	100	441-008-511.....	113	471-006-351.....	112
237-13442-4.....	105	303-19346-2	105	445-431-068-VS	109	471-008-161.....	112
237-13442-4.....	146	304-16543-1.....	16	445-431-068-VS	113	471-008-351.....	112
237-13442-4.....	147	304-16543-1.....	20	445-516-061.....	112	471-010-161.....	112
237-13442-4.....	148	304-16543-1.....	40	445-519-041.....	109	471-010-351.....	112
237-13442-6.....	91	304-17571-1.....	13	445-519-041.....	113	471-012-161.....	112
237-13442-6.....	101	304-17574-1.....	13	445-531-061.....	108	504-102-VS	109
237-13442-6.....	105	307-19543-1.....	101	445-531-061.....	109	504-102-VS	113
244-14164-1.....	81	307-19543-1.....	101	445-531-061.....	113	504-108-VS	109
303-16118-1.....	89	307-19644-1.....	16	445-531-062.....	108	504-108-VS	113
303-16118-1.....	93	307-19644-1.....	20	445-531-062.....	109	504-30344-4	29
303-16119-1.....	89	404-006-VS	109	445-531-062.....	113	504-30344-4	31
303-16119-1.....	93	404-006-VS	113	445-535-101.....	112	504-30344-4	33
303-16120-1.....	89	404-040-VS	109	449-70906-1.....	91	504-30344-4	35
303-16120-1.....	93	404-040-VS	113	451-004-518-VS	109	504-30344-4	37
303-16121-1.....	89	404-22614-1.....	91	451-004-518-VS	113	504-30344-4	65
303-16121-1.....	93	404-22614-1.....	101	451-006-518-VS	108	504-30344-4	79
303-16122-1.....	89	404-23668-1	105	451-006-518-VS	109	504-30344-4	81
303-16122-1.....	93	406-004-VS	108	451-006-518-VS	113	504-30344-4	90
303-16123-1.....	89	406-004-VS	109	455-431-068-VS	108	504-30344-4	100
303-16123-1.....	93	406-004-VS	113	455-531-048-VS	109	504-30345-2	65

Index

504-30345-2 79	508-108 118	542-33135-1 75	600-26875-2 13
504-30345-2 81	519-30911-1 91	542-33136-1 75	600-26875-2 16
504-30345-2 90	519-30911-1 101	544-32022-1 16	600-26875-2 20
504-30345-2 100	519-31661-1 87	544-32022-1 20	600-26875-2 40
504-30698-1 16	519-31826-1 90	544-32023-1 16	600-26875-2 44
504-30698-1 20	519-31826-1 100	544-32023-1 20	600-26876-2 13
504-30698-1 40	519-33840-1 45	544-32787-1 16	600-26876-2 16
504-31705-1 90	519-33955-1 45	544-32787-1 20	600-26876-2 20
504-31705-1 100	519-33959-1 45	544-32788-1 16	600-26876-2 40
504-31705-1 105	519-34271-1 101	544-32788-1 20	600-26876-2 44
504-31709-1 90	519-34271-1 101	544-32850-1 17	600-26877-2 13
504-31709-1 100	519-34643-1 93	544-32850-1 21	600-26877-2 16
504-31863-1 90	519-34643-1 103	544-33843-1 17	600-26877-2 20
504-31863-1 100	519-34643-2 93	544-33843-1 21	600-26877-2 40
504-31864-1 90	519-34643-2 103	544-36961-1 16	600-26877-2 44
504-31864-1 100	519-34643-3 93	544-36961-1 20	600-28750-1 16
504-32125-1 16	519-34643-3 103	544-36961-1 41	600-28750-1 20
504-32125-1 20	519-34643-4 93	549-34254-1 35	600-28750-1 40
504-32125-1 41	519-34643-4 103	549-34254-1 89	600-29185-1 16
504-33659-1 93	519-36713-7 91	549-34254-1 93	600-29185-1 20
504-33659-1 103	519-36713-7 101	549-34254-2 35	600-29185-1 40
504-33660-1 93	519-60445-1 45	549-34254-2 89	600-29185-1 44
504-33660-1 103	519-85224-1 146	549-34254-2 93	600-29303-1 16
504-33661-1 93	524-32231-1 17	549-34254-3 35	600-29303-1 20
504-33661-1 103	524-32231-1 21	549-34254-3 89	600-29303-1 40
504-36071-5 16	524-32231-1 41	549-34254-3 93	600-29303-1 44
504-36071-5 20	532-34839-2 153	549-34254-4 35	600-29304-1 16
504-36071-5 40	532-34839-3 153	549-34254-4 89	600-29304-1 20
504-36071-6 16	532-34839-5 153	549-34254-4 93	600-29304-1 40
504-36071-6 20	532-34839-6 153	549-34254-5 35	600-29304-1 44
504-36071-6 40	532-37731-1 153	549-34254-5 89	600-29305-1 16
504-36071-7 16	532-60073-1 91	549-34254-5 93	600-29305-1 20
504-36071-7 20	532-60073-1 101	549-34254-6 89	600-29305-1 40
504-36071-7 41	532-60075-1 91	549-34254-6 93	600-29305-1 44
506-108-VS 108	532-60075-1 101	549-34254-7 89	600-78018-1 16
506-108-VS 109	532-60085-1 91	549-34254-7 93	600-78018-1 20
506-108-VS 113	532-60085-1 101	549-34254-8 89	600-78018-1 40
506-108-VS 127	540-31800-1 16	549-34254-8 93	603-41200-1 83
506-140-VS 108	540-31800-1 20	549-34254-9 89	603-41200-2 83
506-140-VS 109	540-31800-1 41	549-34254-9 93	603-41200-3 83
506-140-VS 113	540-36753-5 16	549-34255-1 89	603-41200-4 83
506-510-VS 108	540-36753-5 20	549-34255-1 93	604-25102-1 79
506-511-VS 108	540-36753-5 41	549-34255-2 93	604-25103-1 79

Index

604-25105-2	65	619-27471-1	99	619-28899-1	99	619-77169-1	103
604-25108-2	79	619-27472-1	99	619-28900-1	99	619-77170-1	103
604-25109-2	79	619-27473-1	99	619-28901-1	99	619-77171-1	103
604-25111-3	65	619-27474-1	99	619-28902-1	99	619-77178-1	99
604-25128-2	79	619-27475-1	99	619-28905-1	99	619-77179-1	99
604-25130-3	65	619-27476-1	99	619-28907-1	99	619-77254-1	99
604-28766-1	81	619-27477-1	99	619-28934-1	99	619-77301-1	99
604-28767-1	81	619-27478-1	99	619-28935-1	99	619-77312-1	103
604-28768-1	81	619-27613-1	99	619-28957-1	99	619-77314-1	103
604-28769-1	81	619-27614-1	99	619-28959-1	99	619-77345-1	99
604-29967-1	65	619-27615-1	99	619-29015-1	99	619-77346-1	99
604-29968-1	65	619-27616-1	99	619-29028-1	99	619-77347-1	99
604-29969-1	65	619-27792-1	99	619-29050-1	99	619-77348-1	99
604-36879-1	91	619-27793-1	99	619-29051-1	99	619-77349-1	99
604-36879-1	101	619-27796-1	99	619-29052-1	99	619-77350-1	99
619-25730-2	99	619-27797-1	99	619-29063-1	99	619-77351-1	99
619-25731-2	99	619-27800-1	99	619-29064-1	99	619-77352-1	99
619-25754-4	99	619-27801-1	99	619-29065-1	99	619-77353-1	99
619-25755-4	99	619-27804-1	99	619-29066-1	99	619-77461-1	99
619-26396-2	99	619-27805-1	99	619-29067-1	99	619-77464-1	103
619-26398-2	99	619-27824-1	99	619-29068-1	99	619-77468-1	103
619-26473-1	99	619-27825-1	99	619-29069-1	99	619-77472-1	103
619-26474-3	99	619-27889-1	99	619-29074-1	99	619-77474-1	103
619-26646-2	99	619-27900-1	99	619-29139-1	99	619-77475-1	103
619-26648-2	99	619-28257-1	99	619-29322-1	99	619-77476-1	103
619-26650-1	87	619-28258-1	99	619-29387-1	99	619-77477-1	103
619-26651-3	87	619-28259-1	99	619-29400-1	99	619-77478-1	103
619-26653-1	87	619-28260-1	99	619-29401-1	99	619-77680-1	99
619-26654-3	87	619-28840-1	99	619-29674-1	99	619-77681-1	99
619-26761-1	87	619-28841-1	99	619-29775-1	99	619-77682-1	99
619-26762-3	87	619-28842-1	99	619-29929-1	99	619-77683-1	99
619-26764-1	87	619-28843-1	99	619-29951-1	99	619-77684-1	99
619-26765-3	87	619-28862-1	99	619-29970-1	99	619-77685-1	99
619-26841-1	99	619-28863-1	99	619-29971-1	99	619-77686-1	99
619-26842-2	99	619-28864-1	99	619-29973-1	99	619-77687-1	99
619-26844-1	99	619-28865-1	99	619-29993-1	99	619-77688-1	99
619-26845-2	99	619-28866-1	99	619-29994-1	99	619-77828-1	99
619-26846-1	87	619-28871-1	99	619-37044-1	87	619-77829-1	99
619-26847-2	87	619-28872-1	99	619-37045-3	87	619-77910-1	99
619-26848-1	87	619-28873-1	99	619-37049-1	87	619-78154-1	105
619-26849-2	87	619-28874-1	99	619-37050-3	87	619-78155-1	105
619-27121-1	99	619-28875-1	99	619-77167-1	103	619-78156-1	105
619-27122-1	99	619-28890-1	99	619-77168-1	103	619-78157-1	105

Index

619-78158-1.....105	624-77803-1.....45	644-41068-9.....15	649-29518-1.....89
619-78159-1.....105	624-77911-1.....17	644-41082-1.....15	649-29519-1.....89
619-78160-1.....105	624-77971-1.....17	644-41164-8.....15	649-29525-1.....89
619-78161-1.....105	642-37608-1.....75	644-41171-2.....15	649-29526-1.....89
619-78162-1.....105	642-37608-8.....75	644-41194-5.....15	649-29527-1.....89
624-28858-1.....17	642-37636-2.....75	644-41215-6.....15	649-29528-1.....89
624-28858-1.....21	642-41184-1.....75	644-41230-9.....15	649-29529-1.....89
624-28859-1.....17	642-41184-2.....75	644-41256-3.....15	649-29535-1.....89
624-28859-1.....21	642-41184-4.....75	644-41328-3.....15	649-29536-1.....89
624-28860-1.....17	642-41184-9.....75	644-41333-6.....15	649-29537-1.....89
624-28860-1.....21	642-41340-1.....75	644-41376-2.....15	649-29538-1.....89
624-28861-1.....17	642-41340-3.....75	644-41381-2.....15	649-29539-1.....89
624-28861-1.....21	642-41380-3.....75	644-46345-3.....15	649-29545-1.....89
624-28867-1.....17	642-41380-4.....75	645-29873-1.....47	649-29546-1.....89
624-28867-1.....21	642-41380-5.....75	645-29873-1.....49	649-29547-1.....89
624-28891-1.....17	642-41380-6.....75	645-29873-1.....51	649-29548-1.....89
624-28891-1.....21	644-36495-6.....15	645-77196-1.....47	649-29549-1.....89
624-28892-1.....41	644-37478-1.....15	645-77196-1.....49	649-29555-1.....89
624-28893-1.....41	644-37491-1.....15	645-77196-1.....51	649-29556-1.....89
624-28894-1.....17	644-37515-1.....15	645-77625-1.....47	649-29557-1.....89
624-28894-1.....21	644-40586-5.....15	645-77625-1.....49	649-29558-1.....89
624-28895-1.....17	644-40608-7.....15	645-77625-1.....51	649-29559-1.....89
624-28895-1.....21	644-40641-4.....15	645-77734-1.....47	649-29565-1.....89
624-28896-1.....17	644-40691-3.....15	645-77734-1.....49	649-29566-1.....89
624-28896-1.....21	644-40716-9.....15	645-77734-1.....51	649-29567-1.....89
624-28897-1.....17	644-40718-5.....15	649-29485-1.....89	649-29568-1.....89
624-28897-1.....21	644-40721-6.....15	649-29486-1.....89	649-29569-1.....89
624-28931-1.....17	644-40762-2.....15	649-29487-1.....89	649-29575-1.....89
624-28931-1.....21	644-40782-3.....15	649-29488-1.....89	649-29576-1.....89
624-29054-1.....13	644-40799-1.....15	649-29489-1.....89	649-29577-1.....89
624-29054-1.....47	644-40810-4.....15	649-29495-1.....89	649-29578-1.....89
624-29054-1.....49	644-40845-1.....15	649-29496-1.....89	649-29579-1.....89
624-29054-1.....51	644-40849-3.....15	649-29497-1.....89	649-29587-1.....89
624-29056-1.....13	644-40975-7.....15	649-29498-1.....89	649-29588-1.....89
624-29056-1.....47	644-40977-5.....15	649-29499-1.....89	649-29589-1.....89
624-29056-1.....49	644-40985-2.....15	649-29505-1.....89	649-29590-1.....89
624-29056-1.....51	644-41045-1.....15	649-29506-1.....89	649-29595-1.....89
624-29087-1.....17	644-41046-5.....15	649-29507-1.....89	649-29596-1.....89
624-29087-1.....21	644-41046-6.....15	649-29508-1.....89	649-29597-1.....89
624-29087-1.....41	644-41050-1.....15	649-29509-1.....89	649-29598-1.....89
624-29426-1.....17	644-41050-6.....15	649-29515-1.....89	649-29603-1.....89
624-29426-1.....21	644-41051-4.....15	649-29516-1.....89	649-29604-1.....89
624-77802-1.....45	644-41058-5.....15	649-29517-1.....89	649-29605-1.....89

Index

649-29606-1	89	649-77464-1	93	664-36078-7	45	997-000-630	27
649-29611-1	89	649-77466-1	93	664-36078-9	17	997-000-650	27
649-29612-1	89	649-77468-1	93	664-36078-9	21	997-000-820	27
649-29613-1	89	649-77470-1	93	664-36078-9	29	1110-00000007	153
649-29614-1	89	649-77472-1	93	664-36078-9	31	2230-00000032	127
649-29619-1	89	649-77474-1	93	664-36078-9	33	2230-00000033	127
649-29620-1	89	649-77475-1	93	664-36078-9	35	2230-00000034	127
649-29621-1	89	649-77476-1	93	664-36078-9	37	2230-00000035	127
649-29622-1	89	649-77477-1	93	664-36862-1	17	2260-00000020	127
649-29627-1	89	649-77478-1	93	664-36862-1	21	2340-00000108	151
649-29628-1	89	650-28856-1	29	664-36862-2	17	3515-07-2022	133
649-29629-1	89	650-28856-1	31	664-36862-2	21	3515-07-6120	133
649-29630-1	89	650-28856-1	33	664-36862-8	17	3515-10-2021	133
649-29635-1	89	650-28856-1	35	664-36862-8	21	3515-10-6020	133
649-29636-1	89	650-28856-1	37	664-85046-3	55	3515-10-6120	133
649-29637-1	89	655-28716-1	13	664-85242-2	91	3515-10-6320	133
649-29638-1	89	655-28716-1	16	664-85242-2	101	3515-10-6620	133
649-29643-1	89	655-28716-1	20	664-85242-2	105	3515-10-7620	133
649-29644-1	89	655-28716-1	40	664-85242-5	91	5190-00000005	105
649-29645-1	89	655-28716-1	44	664-85242-5	101	5190-00000008	148
649-29646-1	89	664-34045-1	29	664-85242-5	105	5590-00000002	45
649-29651-1	89	664-34045-1	31	664-85282-6	91	5590-00000014	45
649-29652-1	89	664-34045-1	33	664-85282-6	101	5590-00000015	45
649-29653-1	89	664-34045-1	35	664-85282-6	105	5781-00000001	148
649-29654-1	89	664-34045-1	37	664-85282-7	91	5781-00000002	148
649-29659-1	89	664-34135-7	134	664-85282-7	101	5781-00000003	148
649-29660-1	89	664-34167-2	17	664-85282-7	105	6420-00000001	75
649-29661-1	89	664-34167-2	21	664-85282-8	91	6420-00000002	75
649-29662-1	89	664-34167-6	17	664-85282-8	101	6420-00000003	75
649-77167-1	93	664-34167-6	21	664-85282-8	105	6420-00000004	75
649-77168-1	93	664-34167-9	17	664-85388-8	17	6420-00000005	75
649-77169-1	93	664-34167-9	21	664-85388-8	21	6440-00000055	15
649-77170-1	93	664-34167-9	45	664-85388-9	17	6440-00000078	15
649-77171-1	93	664-34428-3	17	664-85388-9	21	6440-00000079	15
649-77394-1	89	664-34428-3	21	664-85388-9	41	67359	125
649-77395-1	89	664-34428-3	45	664-85421-9	17	68645	121
649-77396-1	89	664-36078-7	17	664-85421-9	21	68645	123
649-77397-1	89	664-36078-7	21	857-760-007	25	84239	77
649-77398-1	89	664-36078-7	29	857-760-007	67	85307	139
649-77399-1	89	664-36078-7	31	857-870-002	25	85307-DS	139
649-77400-1	89	664-36078-7	33	995-001-500	25	086500	132
649-77401-1	89	664-36078-7	35	995-001-500	67	086500	133
649-77402-1	89	664-36078-7	37	997-000-185	135	086501	132

Index

086502	132	87886.....	123	87942.....	121	876091.....	123
086503	132	87887.....	123	87942.....	125	876092.....	123
086506	133	87888.....	123	87955.....	123	876121.....	123
086507.....	133	87889.....	123	87955.....	123	876122.....	123
86535.....	130	87895.....	123	87955.....	123	876123.....	123
87026-03S	125	87896.....	123	87955.....	123	876124.....	123
87026-03T	125	87897.....	123	87955.....	123	876181.....	123
87026-05S	125	87905.....	121	87955.....	123	876182.....	123
87026-05T	125	87905.....	123	87956.....	123	876183.....	123
87026-08S	125	87918.....	121	87956.....	123	876184.....	123
87026-08T	125	87918.....	121	87956.....	123	876241.....	123
87026-10S	125	87918.....	121	87956.....	123	876242.....	123
87026-10T	125	87918.....	121	87956.....	123	876243.....	123
87026-12S	125	87918.....	121	87956.....	123	876244.....	123
87026-15S	125	87918.....	121	87957.....	123	882051.....	121
87026-15T.....	125	87919.....	121	87957.....	123	882052	121
87030-3.....	125	87919.....	121	87957.....	123	882101.....	121
87030-4.....	125	87919.....	121	87957.....	123	882102.....	121
87030-6.....	125	87919.....	121	87957.....	123	882151.....	121
87200.....	63	87919.....	121	87957.....	123	882152.....	121
87202.....	71	87919.....	121	130067.....	77	882201	121
87204.....	71	87920.....	121	130200DEE	77	882202	121
87214.....	61	87920.....	121	130200GEE	77	882203	121
87216.....	63	87920.....	121	130201BCC	77	882204	121
87216.....	63	87920.....	121	130300GEE	77	882251.....	121
87218.....	63	87920.....	121	130332.....	77	882252.....	121
87218.....	71	87920.....	121	130335.....	77	882253	121
87400.....	63	87934.....	121	236640	123	882254	121
87400.....	71	87934.....	125	236641.....	123	882301	121
87402.....	61	87935.....	121	236642.....	123	882302	121
87403.....	61	87935.....	125	236644.....	123	882303	121
87405.....	61	87936.....	121	236645.....	123	882304	121
87406.....	63	87936.....	125	250290	121	882351.....	121
87406.....	71	87937.....	121	250291.....	121	882352.....	121
87413.....	63	87937.....	125	250292.....	121	882353	121
87413.....	71	87938.....	121	250293	121	882354	121
87416.....	63	87938.....	125	250294.....	121	882401.....	121
87416.....	71	87939.....	121	250295.....	121	882402	121
87421.....	63	87939.....	125	270864.....	17	882403	121
87421.....	71	87940.....	121	270864.....	45	882404	121
87823.....	125	87940.....	125	279630.....	139	11500610.....	138
87862.....	77	87941.....	121	876061.....	123	11500612.....	138
87885.....	123	87941.....	125	876062.....	123	12375010.....	57

Index

12375020.....	57	DIN908-R1-4-5.8	118	KFG1.U2.....	24	VPKG-RV	109
12375050.....	57	DSB1-S30000X-1A-01 ...	55	KFG1.U2-E	24	VPKG-RV4-VS.....	97
12375060.....	57	EWT2A01-S1-E+471	149	KFG1.U3.....	24	VPKG-RV-VS.....	97
12375090.....	57	EWT2A01-S1-E+472	149	KFG1.U3-E	24	VPKM-RV-S4.....	97
12375100.....	57	EWT2A04-S1-E+471	149	KFG1.U4.....	24	VPKM-RV-S4.....	109
12375130.....	57	EWT2A04-S1-E+472	149	PFP-23-2.....	67	VPKM-RV-VS	97
12375140.....	57	EXZT2A03-E+471	137	PFP-23-22	67	VPKM-RV-VS	109
12375170.....	57	EXZT2A03-E+472	137	PHU-5	73	VPM-RV.....	113
12375180.....	57	EXZT2A06-E+471	137	PHU-35	73	VPM-RV4.....	113
12375210.....	57	EXZT2A06-E+472	137	PPU-5	59	VPM-RV8.....	113
12375220.....	57	IG 502-2-E+912	135	PPU-5-2.5.....	59	VPM-RV10.....	113
12375460.....	145	IG 502-2-E+924	135	PPU-5-2.5W	59		
12375461.....	145	IGZ 51-20-E+471	137	PPU-35	59		
12375465.....	145	IGZ 51-20-E+472	137	PPU-35-2.5	59		
12375466.....	145	IGZ 51-20-S2-E+471	137	PPU-35-2.5W	59		
12375740.....	144	IGZ 51-20-S2-E+472	137	PPU-35-5	59		
12375745.....	144	IGZ 51-20-S7-E+471	137	PPU-35-5W	59		
12375750.....	144	IGZ 51-20-S7-E+472	137	PPU-BS60.....	59		
12375755.....	144	IGZ 51-20-S8-E+471	137	PPU-BS60.....	73		
12375760.....	144	IGZ 51-20-S8-E+472	137	PPU-BS80.....	59		
12375765.....	144	KFA1+912.....	27	PPU-BS80.....	73		
12375770.....	144	KFA1+924.....	27	PPU-BS100.....	59		
12375775.....	144	KFA1-M+924	27	PPU-BS100.....	73		
12380200	140	KFA1-M-W+924	27	PPU-BS120.....	59		
12380760.....	141	KFA1.U1	27	PPU-BS120.....	73		
12380765.....	141	KFA1.U2	27	PPU-BS140	59		
12381280.....	57	KFA1.U3	27	PPU-BS140	73		
12381285.....	57	KFA1-W+912.....	27	PPU-BS160.....	59		
12381290.....	57	KFA1-W+924.....	27	PPU-BS160.....	73		
12381292.....	57	KFAS1+912.....	27	PPU-BS180.....	59		
12381294.....	57	KFAS1+924.....	27	PPU-BS180.....	73		
12381296.....	57	KFAS1-M+924	27	VPBG-C2.....	97		
12381381.....	69	KFAS1-M-W+924	27	VPBG-C3.....	97		
12381382.....	69	KFAS1-M-W-Z+924	27	VPBG-C4	97		
12381383.....	69	KFAS1-M-Z+924	27	VPBM-C2.....	97		
12381384.....	69	KFAS1-W+912.....	27	VPBM-C3.....	97		
12381385.....	69	KFAS1-W+924.....	27	VPBM-C4.....	97		
12381386.....	69	KFAS10+485	27	VP-C.....	113		
12381700.....	69	KFAS10-W+485.....	27	VPG-C	113		
12381701.....	69	KFG1.U0.....	24	VPG-RV	113		
12381702.....	69	KFG1.U0-E	24	VPG-RV6	113		
12382666	69	KFG1.U1.....	24	VPG-RV8	113		
12501270.....	141	KFG1.U1-E.....	24	VPKG-RV	97		

NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

This image shows a full page of blank graph paper. The grid consists of small, uniform squares formed by thin, light gray lines. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.

**Important information on product usage**

SKF and Lincoln lubrication systems or their components are not approved for use with gases, liquefied gases, pressurized gases in solution and fluids with a vapor pressure exceeding normal atmospheric pressure (1 013 mbar) by more than 0,5 bar at their maximum permissible temperature.



skf.com | skf.com/lubrication

® SKF and LINCOLN are registered trademarks of the SKF Group.

® RENOLIT is a registered trademark of FUCHS LUBRICANTS GERMANY GMBH.

® TURMOPAST is a registered trademark of LUBRICANT CONSULT GMBH.

© SKF Group 2023

The contents of this publication are the copyright of the publisher and may not be reproduced (even extracts) unless prior written permission is granted. Every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication but no liability can be accepted for any loss or damage whether direct, indirect or consequential arising out of the use of the information contained herein.

PUB LS/P1 16964 EN · July 2023

Certain image(s) used under license from Shutterstock.com